

1255 Imperial Avenue, #1000 San Diego, CA 92101-7490 619.231.1466 FAX 619.234.3407

Agenda

MEETING OF THE SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM **EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE**

January 11, 2018

9:00 a.m.

James R. Mills Building Executive Conference Room, 10th Floor 1255 Imperial Avenue, San Diego

To request an agenda in an alternative format or to request accommodations to facilitate meeting participation. please call the Clerk of the Board at least two working days prior to the meeting. Assistive Listening Devices (ALDs) are available from the Clerk of the Board/Assistant Clerk of the Board prior to the meeting and are to be returned at the end of the meeting.

> **ACTION** RECOMMENDED

- Α. **ROLL CALL**
- APPROVAL OF MINUTES November 2, 2017 B.

Approve

- C. COMMITTEE DISCUSSION ITEMS
 - 1. San Diego Transit Corporation (SDTC) Pension Investment Status (Jeremy Miller, Representative from RVK and Larry Marinesi)

Informational

2. San Diego Transit Corporation (SDTC) Employee Retirement Plan's Actuarial Valuation as of July 1, 2017 (Anne Harper of Cheiron Inc. and Larry Marinesi)

Possible Action

Action would forward a recommendation to the Board of Directors to receive the SDTC Employee Retirement Plan's (Plan) actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2017, and adopt the pension contribution amount of \$15,614,315 for fiscal year 2019.

3. Mission Valley and Grantville Real Estate (Tim Allison, Karen Landers, Sharon Cooney)

Possible Action

Action would receive a report on real estate issues in the Mission Valley and Grantville areas and provide direction.

1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000, San Diego, CA 92101-7490 • (619) 231-1466 • www.sdmts.com

Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) is a California public agency comprised of San Diego Transit Corp., San Diego Trolley, Inc. and San Diego and Arizona Eastern Railway Company (nonprofit public benefit corporations). MTS is the taxicab administrator for seven cities.

 CLOSED SESSION - PUBLIC EMPLOYEE PERFORMANCE EVALUATION/CONFERENCE WITH LABOR NEGOTIATORS - CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER Pursuant to California Government Code Sections 54957 and 54957.6; Agency-Designated Representative: Ron Roberts, Vice Chairman Possible Action

D. REVIEW OF DRAFT January 18, 2018 BOARD AGENDA

Employee: Paul C. Jablonski

E. REVIEW OF SANDAG TRANSPORTATION COMMITTEE AGENDA
Review of SANDAG Transportation Committee Agenda and discussion regarding any items pertaining to MTS, San Diego Transit Corporation, or San Diego Trolley, Inc.
Relevant excerpts will be provided during the meeting.

Possible Action

- F. COMMITTEE MEMBER COMMUNICATIONS AND OTHER BUSINESS
- G. PUBLIC COMMENTS
- H. NEXT MEETING DATE: February 1, 2018
- I. ADJOURNMENT

DRAFT

MEETING OF THE SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE 1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000 San Diego, CA 92101

November 2, 2017

MINUTES

A. ROLL CALL

Vice Chair Roberts called the Executive Committee meeting to order at 9:58 a.m. A roll call sheet listing Executive Committee member attendance is attached.

B. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

Ms. Cole moved for approval of the minutes of the October 12, 2017, MTS Executive Committee meeting. Mr. McClellan seconded the motion, and the vote was 3 to 0 in favor with Mr. Mathis and Ms. Rios absent.

C. COMMITTEE DISCUSSION ITEMS

1. <u>Fiscal Year 2017 Final Budget Comparison (Mike Thompson)</u>

Mike Thompson, Director of Financial Planning and Analysis, provided a presentation on Fiscal Year (FY) 2017 final budget comparison. He reviewed total operating revenues and total operating expenses. Mr. Roberts inquired about the increase in overtime numbers for bus operators. Mr. Thompson stated that the overtime numbers for bus operators fluctuate based on the job market however there is an ongoing push towards recruitment. He noted that the overtime levels are not significantly high, but they are higher than what was originally targeted. Mr. Thompson reviewed total non-operating revenue and noted that Medi-Cal is now providing reimbursements after a couple years of delay due to procedural updates. Mr. Jablonski stated that Medi-Cal reimburses 50% of Medi-Cal recipient trips on Access service. Mr. Thompson reviewed total revenues less expenses and the contingency reserve balance. He reviewed the staff recommendation to approve the allocation of FY17 excess revenues less expenses to return \$2.0 million to the contingency reserve balance and carry-over \$1.5 million to the FY19 capital budget.

Mr. Jablonski commented that we are putting the excess revenues into the contingency reserve with the understanding that we may have to use it for next year's budget, because for this year's budget we had to take \$5.0 million from the capital budget to balance the operating budget. He stated that we are currently tracking unfavorable to budget on revenues, not expenses, primarily due to declining ridership. He noted that declining ridership is being experienced nationwide, not just locally.

Mr. Roberts asked if money for the electric bus pilot would be taken from the contingency reserve. Mr. Jablonski replied that staff will be looking for one-time money for the electric bus pilot such as SB 1 money, Cap and Trade grant money, VW settlement money, or California Air Resources Board funds. He noted that there is a local developer that is interested in a partnership that could potentially be another option

for funding. Mr. Jablonski discussed the potential options for buses for the pilot and noted that the awarded consultant will help determine the details of the program.

Action Taken

Mr. McClellan moved to receive the MTS operations budget status report for Fiscal Year 2017 and forward a recommendation to the MTS Board of Directors to approve staff recommendations to program the excess revenues less expenses. Ms. Cole seconded the motion, and the vote was 3 to 0 in favor with Mr. Mathis and Ms. Rios absent.

2. AB 805 Implementation and Process for Electing Chairperson (Karen Landers)

Karen Landers, General Counsel, provided a presentation on AB 805 implementation and the process for electing a Chairperson. She reviewed the details and changes of AB 805 including MTS Board membership, Board Chair, voting, weighted voting, skilled labor/project labor agreement requirements, and MTS sales tax authority. Ms. Landers stated that Board action is required for revising Board policies to be consistent with AB 805 and to determine the process to elect a Chair. She reviewed the potential options and processes to elect a Chair.

Ms. Cole recommended establishing an Ad-Hoc Nominating Committee at the Board meeting and soliciting letters of interest for the Board Chair. The Executive Committee agreed with that recommendation and also recommended that the timing of the vote for Chair be discussed at the Board meeting.

Action Taken

Ms. Cole moved to forward a recommendation to the MTS Board of Directors to: (1) Approve revisions to Board Policy No. 22, "Rules of Procedures for the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) Board of Directors"; (2) Approve revisions to Board Policy No. 27, "Weighted Vote Procedure"; (3) Approve revisions to Board Policy No. 52, "Procurement of Goods and Services"; and (4) Direct staff as to the timeline and process to elect a new Chairperson for the 2018-2019 term. Mr. McClellan seconded the motion, and the vote was 3 to 0 in favor with Mr. Mathis and Ms. Rios absent.

D. REVIEW OF DRAFT November 9, 2017 BOARD AGENDA

Recommended Consent Items

6. <u>Fiscal Year 2018 State Transit Assistance Claim</u>

Action would adopt Resolution No. 17-13 approving the fiscal year (FY) 2018 State Transit Assistance (STA) claim.

7. <u>Fare Collection Technical Support Services - Contract Amendment</u>

Action would authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to extend the contract with CH2M (MTS Doc. No. G1923.0-16) consistent with draft Amendment No. 4.

8. <u>Payroll and Human Resources Information System Solution & Implementation Services - Contract Award</u>

Action would authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to execute MTS Doc. No. G1935.0-17, with Automatic Data Processing (ADP), for Payroll and Human Resources Information System (HRIS) Solution & Implementation Services.

- 9. Occupational Health Services Contract Award
 - Action would: (1) Authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to execute MTS Doc. No. G194.0-17, with Kaiser Permanente, to provide occupational health services for a three (3) year base term with three (3) one year options in the amount of \$599,265.00; (2) Authorize the CEO to execute MTS Doc. No. G2069.0-18, with Concentra, to provide occupational health services for a three (3) year base term with three (3) one year options in the amount of \$122,542.00; and (3) Authorize the CEO to execute MTS Doc. No. G2070.0-18, with UCSD Health, to provide occupational health services for a three (3) year base term with three (3) one year options in the amount of \$40,397.00.
- 10. <u>Investment Report September 2017</u>
- 11. Relocation of SDG&E Facilities for the New Orange Line Courthouse Station Change Orders Action would authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to execute Construction Change Order 9 to MTS Doc. No. PWL204.0-16, Work Order No. MTSJOC7504-26 with ABC for additional trenching for SDG&E utility relocation.
- 12. Courthouse Station Additional Design Services (HDR/RailPros Work Order)
 Action would ratify the action taken by the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) approving Work Order
 WOA1947-AE-10 to MTS Doc. No. G1947.0-17 with HDR Engineering, Inc. (HDR) for \$97,209
 for Design Services during Construction (DSDC) and authorizing an additional project
 contingency of \$25,000 for unforeseen conditions.
- 13. Orange Line Grade Crossing Warning Approach and Signal Improvements Engineering Design Services Work Order
 Action would authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to execute Work Order No. WOA-AE-07 to MTS Doc. No. G1953.0-17 with Pacific Railway Enterprises, Inc. (PRE) for the Orange Line Grade Crossing Warning Approach and Signal Improvements Engineering design services.
- 14. Interlocking E22 to E24 AC Low Voltage and E26 Upgrade Design Services Work Order Action would authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to execute Work Order No. WOA1953-AE-08 to MTS Doc. No. G1953.0-17 with Pacific Railway Enterprises, Inc. (PRE) for design services for the Orange Line Interlocking E22 to E24 AC Low Voltage and E26 upgrade design services.
- 15. Purchase of Three (3) Class E Medium Duty Buses for Rural Service Contract Award
 Action would authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to execute MTS Doc. No. B0681.0-18
 with Creative Bus Sales, for the purchase of three (3) gasoline powered 32ft Class E mid-size
 rural buses.
- 16. <u>Davra Networks, RuBAN Software and Support Infrastructure Solution Five Years Sole Source Contract Award</u>
 Action would authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to: (1) Execute MTS Doc. No.

G2071.0-18 with Davra Networks, for a three (3) year period with two (2) one-year options to

Executive Committee Meeting – DRAFT MINUTES November 2, 2017 Page 4 of 4

provide Software and Supporting Infrastructure for RuBAN system; and (2) Exercise each option year at CEO's discretion.

17. SDSU Tunnel Safety Equipment Maintenance - Contract Award

Action would authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to execute MTS Doc. No. PWL226.0-17 with Comfort Mechanical, Inc. to provide maintenance services for San Diego State University (SDSU) Tunnel Safety Equipment.

E. REVIEW OF SANDAG TRANSPORTATION COMMITTEE AGENDA

There was no SANDAG Transportation Committee agenda discussion.

F. COMMITTEE MEMBER COMMUNICATIONS AND OTHER BUSINESS

There was no Committee Member Communications and Other Business discussion.

G. PUBLIC COMMENTS

There were no Public Comments.

H. NEXT MEETING DATE

The next Executive Committee meeting is scheduled for December 7, 2017, at 9:00 a.m. in the Executive Committee Conference Room.

I. ADJOURNMENT

Chairman Mathis adjourned the meeting at 11:00 a.m.

Chairman

Attachment: Roll Call Sheet

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEESAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM

ROLL CALL

MEETING OF (DA	ATE) <u>N</u>	November 2, 2017		CALL TO ORDER (TIME) 9:58 a.m.								
RECESS			-	RECONVENE								
CLOSED SESSIC	ON			RECONVENE								
				ADJOURN11	:00 a.m.							
BOARD MEMBE	ER .	(Altern	ate)	PRESENT (TIME ARRIVED)	ABSENT (TIME LEFT)							
COLE	\boxtimes	(Gomez)		9:58 a.m.	11:00 a.m.							
MATHIS												
MCCLELLAN		(McWhirter)		9:58 a.m.	11:00 a.m.							
RIOS		(Salas)										
ROBERTS	\boxtimes	(Cox)		9:58 a.m.	11:00 a.m.							
Transportation C	ommitte	e Rep Slot (Mathis	3)									
SIGNED BY THE	CLERK	OF THE BOARD:	L	Julia Tuer								
	THE GE	NERAL COLINSEI	Re	aler (ad								



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000 San Diego, CA 92101-7490 (619) 231-1466 • FAX (619) 234-3407

Agenda Item No. C1

MEETING OF THE SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

January 11, 2018

SUBJECT:

SAN DIEGO TRANSIT CORPORATION (SDTC) PENSION INVESTMENT STATUS (JEREMY MILLER, REPRESENTATIVE FROM RVK AND LARRY MARINESI)

INFORMATIONAL ONLY

Budget Impact

None at this time.

DISCUSSION:

Representatives from RVK will provide the Executive Committee with an update as to the performance of the SDTC Employee Retirement Plan (Plan). RVK's pension investment performance analysis (Attachment A) for the Plan as of June 30, 2017 includes assets with a market value of \$162,189,864.

During fiscal year 2017, the Plan's assets increased by approximately \$8.5 million (5.6%). This resulted from a net investment gain of \$12.5 million, partially offset by a net payout of benefits and expenses less contributions of \$4.0 million. The Plan's twelve managers achieved a combined investment return of 8.15% for the year. The Plan's returns over the past three and five years were 2.67% and 6.03% respectively. Since inception (10/1/1982), the Plan's investments have returned 9.11%.

The Plan's investment advisor, Jeremy Miller, will be attending the meeting to discuss capital markets performance in general and the Plan's performance specifically.

/s/ Paul C. Jablonski

Paul C. Jablonski Chief Executive Officer

Key Staff Contact: Sharon Cooney, 619.557.4513, Sharon.Cooney@sdmts.com

Attachment: A. RVK Pension Investment Performance Analysis



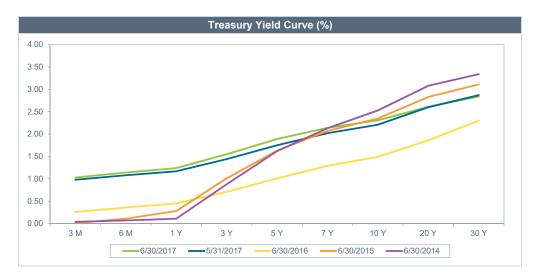




General Market Commentary

- The International Monetary Fund (IMF) cut their US growth outlook for 2017 from 2.3% to 2.1%, citing uncertainty over the current administration's economic and tax reform policies.
- The Federal Reserve raised the benchmark interest rate 25 basis points for the second time in 2017, bringing the target range up to 100 to 125 basis points. The FOMC also stated that it would start to unwind its \$4.5 trillion balance sheet of agency bonds and mortgage-backed securities at some point in 2017 assuming the economy evolves broadly as anticipated.
- Equity markets posted mixed returns in June as the S&P 500 (Cap Wtd) Index returned 0.62% and the MSCI EAFE (Net) Index returned -0.18%. Emerging markets returned 1.01% as measured by the MSCI EM (Net) Index.
- The Bloomberg US Aggregate Bond Index returned -0.10% in June, outperforming the
 -0.27% return by the Bloomberg US Treasury Intermediate Term Index. International fixed income
 markets returned -0.12%, as measured by the Citi Non-US World Gov't Bond Index.
- Public real estate, as measured by the Wilshire US REIT Index, returned 2.44% in June and 9.35% over the trailing five-year period.
- The Cambridge US Private Equity Index returned 17.80% for the trailing one-year period and 12.54% for the trailing five-year period ending March 2017.
- Absolute return strategies, as measured by the HFRI FOF Comp Index, returned -0.15% for the month and 6.37% over the trailing one-year period.
- Crude oil's price fell by 4.72% during the month, and has decreased by 4.74% YoY.

Economic Indicators	Jun-17		May-17	Jun-16	10 Yr	20 Yr
Federal Funds Rate (%)	1.06	A	0.83	0.30	0.61	2.23
Breakeven Inflation - 1 Year (%)	0.72	▼	1.20	1.17	0.84	N/A
Breakeven Inflation - 5 Year (%)	1.66	▼	1.76	1.40	1.67	N/A
Breakeven Inflation - 10 Year (%)	1.74	▼	1.84	1.44	1.99	N/A
Breakeven Inflation - 30 Year (%)	1.85	▼	1.96	1.61	2.20	N/A
Bloomberg US Agg Bond Index - Yield (%)	2.55	A	2.46	1.91	2.93	4.22
Bloomberg US Agg Bond Index - OAS (%)	0.43	A	0.42	0.55	0.73	0.66
Bloomberg US Agg Credit Index - OAS (%)	1.03	▼	1.07	1.47	1.73	1.51
Bloomberg US Corp: HY Index - OAS (%)	3.64	A	3.63	5.94	6.12	5.72
Capacity Utilization (%)	76.57	A	76.35	75.83	76.06	77.73
Unemployment Rate (%)	4.4		4.3	4.9	7.0	5.9
PMI - Manufacturing (%)	57.8		54.9	52.8	52.2	52.3
Baltic Dry Index - Shipping	901	A	878	660	2,287	2,289
Consumer Conf (Conf Board)	117.30	•	117.60	97.40	75.14	93.08
CPI YoY (Headline) (%)	1.6	▼	1.9	1.0	1.8	2.1
CPI YoY (Core) (%)	1.7	_	1.7	2.2	1.8	2.0
PPI YoY (%)	2.2	▼	2.6	-2.0	1.9	2.0
M2 YoY (%)	5.5	•	5.9	7.0	6.5	6.4
US Dollar Total Weighted Index	90.54	▼	92.11	90.65	79.30	86.89
WTI Crude Oil per Barrel (\$)	46	•	48	48	78	57
Gold Spot per Oz (\$)	1,242	▼	1,269	1,322	1,238	806



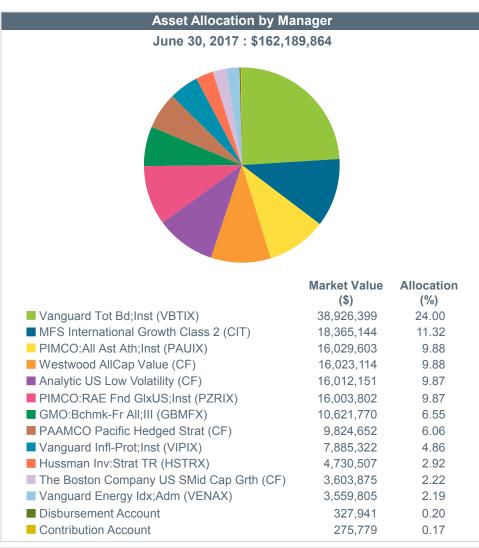
Treasury Yield Cui	rve (%) Jun-17	May-17	Jun-16	Jun-15	Jun-14
3 Month	1.03	0.98	0.26	0.01	0.04
6 Month	1.14	1.08	0.36	0.11	0.07
1 Year	1.24	1.17	0.45	0.28	0.11
3 Year	1.55	1.44	0.71	1.01	0.88
5 Year	1.89	1.75	1.01	1.63	1.62
7 Year	2.14	2.02	1.29	2.07	2.13
10 Year	2.31	2.21	1.49	2.35	2.53
20 Year	2.61	2.60	1.86	2.83	3.08
30 Year	2.84	2.87	2.30	3.11	3.34

Market Performance (%)	MTD	QTD	CYTD	1 Yr	3 Yr	5 Yr	7 Yr	10 Yr
S&P 500 (Cap Wtd)	0.62	3.09	9.34	17.90	9.61	14.63	15.41	7.18
Russell 2000	3.46	2.46	4.99	24.60	7.36	13.70	14.35	6.92
MSCI EAFE (Net)	-0.18	6.12	13.81	20.27	1.15	8.69	7.91	1.03
MSCI EAFE SC (Net)	-0.02	8.10	16.72	23.18	5.60	12.94	11.40	3.41
MSCI EM (Net)	1.01	6.27	18.43	23.75	1.07	3.96	3.87	1.92
Bloomberg US Agg Bond	-0.10	1.45	2.27	-0.31	2.48	2.21	3.19	4.48
BofA ML 3 Mo US T-Bill	0.08	0.20	0.30	0.49	0.23	0.17	0.15	0.58
NCREIF ODCE (Gross)	1.70	1.70	3.50	7.87	11.34	11.79	13.08	5.25
Wilshire US REIT	2.44	1.78	1.82	-1.71	8.30	9.35	13.32	5.63
HFRI FOF Comp Index	-0.15	0.70	3.10	6.37	1.52	3.85	3.01	0.86
Bloomberg Cmdty Index (TR)	-0.19	-3.00	-5.26	-6.50	-14.81	-9.25	-5.68	-6.49

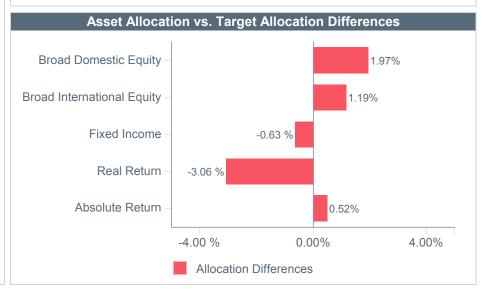
NCREIF performance is reported quarterly; MTD and QTD returns are shown as "N/A" on interim-quarter months and until available. Data shown is as of most recent quarter-end. Treasury data courtesy of the US Department of the Treasury. Economic data courtesy of Bloomberg Professional Service.

Breakeven Inflation does not have 20 years of history; therefore, its 20-year average is shown as "N/A."





Asset Alle	ocation vs. Target <i>I</i>	Allocation	
	Market Value (\$)	Allocation (%)	Target (%)
Broad Domestic Equity	35,639,140	21.97	20.00
Broad International Equity	34,368,946	21.19	20.00
Fixed Income	39,530,119	24.37	25.00
Real Return	27,474,730	16.94	20.00
Absolute Return	25,176,929	15.52	15.00
Total Fund	162,189,864	100.00	100.00



		Schedule	of Investable Assets			
Periods Ending	Beginning Market Value (\$)	Net Cash Flow (\$)	Gain/Loss (\$)	Ending Market Value (\$)	% Return	Unit Value
FYTD	153,644,851	-3,979,690	12,524,703	162,189,864	8.15	108.15

Allocations shown may not sum up to 100% exactly due to rounding. Performance shown is gross of fees. Fiscal year ends 06/30. Market values, net cash flow, and gain/loss are provided by San Diego Transit Corporation per the audit report. Return may be slightly adjusted to tie out with actuarial and audited financial statements.



San Diego Transit Corporation Employees Retirement Plan Asset Allocation Performance

As of June 30, 2017

	Allocatio	n						P	erform	ance (%	5)				
	Market					1	3	5						Since	Inception
	Value (\$)	%	QTD	CYTD	FYTD	Year	Years	Years	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	Incep.	Date
San Diego Transit Total Fund	162,189,864	100.00	2.62	6.39	8.15	8.15	2.67	6.03	7.19	-2.64	2.66	9.74	12.42	9.11	10/01/1982
Policy Index			2.13	5.45	8.80	8.80	2.93	5.86	6.26	-1.57	3.86	9.78	10.45	9.27	
Difference			0.49	0.94	-0.65	-0.65	-0.26	0.17	0.93	-1.07	-1.20	-0.04	1.97	-0.16	
Domestic Equity Composite	35,639,140	21.97	2.27	7.11	12.09	12.09	8.54	14.09	11.96	1.06	12.58	31.19	14.86	7.42	03/01/2005
Russell 3000 Index			3.02	8.93	18.51	18.51	9.10	14.58	12.74	0.48	12.56	33.55	16.42	8.27	
Difference			-0.75	-1.82	-6.42	-6.42	-0.56	-0.49	-0.78	0.58	0.02	-2.36	-1.56	-0.85	
International Equity Composite	34,368,946	21.19	7.87	16.63	22.82	22.82	2.86	9.81	8.11	-4.55	-4.73	21.80	18.79	3.70	03/01/2005
MSCI ACW Ex US Index (USD) (Net)			5.78	14.10	20.45	20.45	0.80	7.22	4.50	-5.66	-3.87	15.29	16.83	4.88	
Difference			2.09	2.53	2.37	2.37	2.06	2.59	3.61	1.11	-0.86	6.51	1.96	-1.18	
Fixed Income Composite	39,530,119	24.37	1.47	2.39	-0.38	-0.38	1.77	2.24	0.97	0.72	4.56	-1.07	8.22	5.19	03/01/2005
Bloomberg US Agg Bond Index			1.45	2.27	-0.31	-0.31	2.48	2.21	2.65	0.55	5.97	-2.02	4.21	4.25	
Difference			0.02	0.12	-0.07	-0.07	-0.71	0.03	-1.68	0.17	-1.41	0.95	4.01	0.94	
Real Return Composite	27,474,730	16.94	-0.09	1.93	4.92	4.92	-1.82	0.77	13.58	-10.41	-2.41	-3.69	13.57	1.58	06/01/2007
Real Return Actual Alloc Index (Active)			-0.16	0.64	2.82	2.82	0.01	1.83	8.75	-4.47	0.99	-0.24	10.03	2.83	
Difference			0.07	1.29	2.10	2.10	-1.83	-1.06	4.83	-5.94	-3.40	-3.45	3.54	-1.25	
Absolute Return Composite (Net)	25,176,929	15.52	1.05	3.97	5.43	5.43	0.43	2.33	3.04	-2.61	2.25	1.89	6.10	1.65	06/01/2007
HFRI FOF: Cnsvt Index			0.37	1.59	5.15	5.15	1.45	3.61	1.89	0.37	3.14	7.70	4.22	0.83	
Difference			0.68	2.38	0.28	0.28	-1.02	-1.28	1.15	-2.98	-0.89	-5.81	1.88	0.82	

Performance shown is gross of fees with the exception of the Absolute Return Composite which is shown net of fees. Inception dates shown represent the first full month following initial funding. Fiscal year ends 06/30. Market values are provided by San Diego Transit Corporation per the audit report. Returns may be slightly adjusted to tie out with actuarial and audited financial statements.

San Diego Transit Corporation Employees Retirement Plan Comparative Performance

	QTD	CYTD	FYTD	1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	Since Incep.	Inception Date
San Diego Transit Total Fund	2.62	6.39	8.15	8.15	2.67	6.03	7.19	-2.64	2.66	9.74	12.42	9.11	10/01/1982
Policy Index	2.13	5.45	8.80	8.80	2.93	5.86	6.26	-1.57	3.86	9.78	10.45	9.27	
Difference	0.49	0.94	-0.65	-0.65	-0.26	0.17	0.93	-1.07	-1.20	-0.04	1.97	-0.16	
Westwood AllCap Value (CF) (1)	2.42	6.55	16.29	16.29	6.69	14.18	13.56	-2.45	10.79	34.61	14.76	10.77	07/01/1986
Russell 3000 Val Index (2)	1.29	4.32	16.21	16.21	7.32	13.89	18.40	-4.13	12.70	32.69	17.55	10.06	
Difference	1.13	2.23	0.08	0.08	-0.63	0.29	-4.84	1.68	-1.91	1.92	-2.79	0.71	
Analytic US Low Volatility (CF)	1.45	6.23	6.46	6.46	10.39	N/A	10.36	4.99	16.65	24.58	N/A	12.85	10/01/2012
MSCI US Min Vol Index (USD) (Net)	2.97	9.03	7.55	7.55	11.22	12.88	9.84	4.92	15.76	24.37	10.20	12.85	
Difference	-1.52	-2.80	-1.09	-1.09	-0.83	N/A	0.52	0.07	0.89	0.21	N/A	0.00	
Russell 1000 Index	3.06	9.27	18.03	18.03	9.26	14.67	12.05	0.92	13.24	33.11	16.42	14.02	
Difference	-1.61	-3.04	-11.57	-11.57	1.13	N/A	-1.69	4.07	3.41	-8.53	N/A	-1.17	
The Boston Company US SMid Cap Grth (CF)	5.44	13.90	21.48	21.48	8.86	14.04	11.75	-1.28	4.82	41.47	15.39	17.81	04/01/2009
Russell 2500 Grth Index	4.13	10.63	21.44	21.44	7.65	14.33	9.73	-0.19	7.05	40.65	16.13	18.47	
Difference	1.31	3.27	0.04	0.04	1.21	-0.29	2.02	-1.09	-2.23	0.82	-0.74	-0.66	
PIMCO:RAE Fnd GlxUS;Inst (PZRIX)	4.42	12.62	24.66	24.66	0.51	9.27	13.61	-10.81	-5.55	24.39	N/A	6.92	03/01/2012
FTSE RAFI Dvl'd Ex US 1000 Index	5.55	12.69	26.00	26.00	0.88	9.67	7.30	-4.80	-4.79	25.41	15.90	6.86	
Difference	-1.13	-0.07	-1.34	-1.34	-0.37	-0.40	6.31	-6.01	-0.76	-1.02	N/A	0.06	
MSCI ACW Ex US Index (USD) (Net)	5.78	14.10	20.45	20.45	0.80	7.22	4.50	-5.66	-3.87	15.29	16.83	4.91	
Difference	-1.36	-1.48	4.21	4.21	-0.29	2.05	9.11	-5.15	-1.68	9.10	N/A	2.01	
MFS International Growth Class 2 (CIT)	10.78	20.05	21.12	21.12	4.97	N/A	3.58	1.29	-4.19	N/A	N/A	6.99	03/01/2013
MSCI ACW Ex US Grth Index (USD) (Net)	7.56	17.38	17.38	17.38	2.55	8.04	0.12	-1.25	-2.65	15.49	16.67	5.44	
Difference	3.22	2.67	3.74	3.74	2.42	N/A	3.46	2.54	-1.54	N/A	N/A	1.55	
Vanguard Tot Bd;Inst (VBTIX)	1.49	2.43	-0.39	-0.39	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	-0.39	07/01/2016
Vanguard Spl B US Agg Flt Adj Index	1.49	2.35	-0.33	-0.33	2.49	2.23	2.75	0.44	5.85	-1.97	4.32	-0.33	
Difference	0.00	0.08	-0.06	-0.06	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	-0.06	
PIMCO:All Ast Ath;Inst (PAUIX)	1.97	6.87	10.65	10.65	0.31	2.69	14.80	-10.89	-1.40	-4.57	19.00	4.67	06/01/2008
All Asset Custom Index (Eql Wtd) (3)	1.83	4.55	6.59	6.59	3.04	3.89	6.47	-1.07	3.73	1.67	9.40	4.46	
Difference	0.14	2.32	4.06	4.06	-2.73	-1.20	8.33	-9.82	-5.13	-6.24	9.60	0.21	
Consumer Price Index+5%	1.71	3.96	6.72	6.72	5.96	6.38	7.18	5.77	5.79	6.58	6.83	6.43	
Difference	0.26	2.91	3.93	3.93	-5.65	-3.69	7.62	-16.66	-7.19	-11.15	12.17	-1.76	

Performance shown is gross of fees with the exception of GMO:Bchmk-Fr All;III (GBMFX), Hussman Inv:Strat TR (HSTRX), and PAAMCO Pacific Hedged Strat (CF), which are shown net of fees. Manager inception dates shown represent the first full month following initial funding. Fiscal year ends 06/30. Please see Addendum for more information regarding custom hybrids denoted with a number in parentheses. Returns may be slightly adjusted to tie out with the actuarial and audited financial statements.



San Diego Transit Corporation Employees Retirement Plan Comparative Performance

	QTD	CYTD	FYTD	1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	Since Incep.	Inception Date
Vanguard Energy Idx;Adm (VENAX)	-7.80	-14.16	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	-2.63	08/01/2016
MSCI US IM Energy 25/50 Index (Gross)	-7.81	-14.16	-4.53	-4.53	-12.22	0.79	29.56	-23.20	-9.79	25.92	3.48	-2.64	
Difference	0.01	0.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.01	
Vanguard Infl-Prot;Inst (VIPIX)	-0.42	0.97	-0.71	-0.71	0.75	0.32	4.71	-1.60	4.14	-8.77	6.94	2.95	08/01/2010
Bloomberg US Trsy: US TIPS Index	-0.40	0.85	-0.63	-0.63	0.63	0.27	4.68	-1.44	3.64	-8.61	6.98	2.89	
Difference	-0.02	0.12	-0.08	-0.08	0.12	0.05	0.03	-0.16	0.50	-0.16	-0.04	0.06	
GMO:Bchmk-Fr All;III (GBMFX)	2.77	7.61	10.13	10.13	0.99	N/A	3.40	-4.30	N/A	N/A	N/A	1.94	04/01/2014
60% MSCI ACW (Net)/40% Bbrg US Agg Idx	3.14	7.72	10.80	10.80	4.03	7.27	5.92	-0.98	4.96	12.32	11.48	4.92	
Difference	-0.37	-0.11	-0.67	-0.67	-3.04	N/A	-2.52	-3.32	N/A	N/A	N/A	-2.98	
Consumer Price Index+5%	1.71	3.96	6.72	6.72	5.96	6.38	7.18	5.77	5.79	6.58	6.83	6.17	
Difference	1.06	3.65	3.41	3.41	-4.97	N/A	-3.78	-10.07	N/A	N/A	N/A	-4.23	
Hussman Inv:Strat TR (HSTRX)	-0.66	0.50	-3.50	-3.50	1.47	0.47	8.03	-1.01	3.78	-8.37	1.14	0.70	10/01/2011
Bloomberg US Agg Bond Index	1.45	2.27	-0.31	-0.31	2.48	2.21	2.65	0.55	5.97	-2.02	4.21	2.54	
Difference	-2.11	-1.77	-3.19	-3.19	-1.01	-1.74	5.38	-1.56	-2.19	-6.35	-3.07	-1.84	
BofA ML 3 Mo US T-Bill Index+5% (4)	1.43	2.78	5.51	5.51	5.24	5.22	5.34	5.05	5.04	5.11	5.53	5.25	
Difference	-2.09	-2.28	-9.01	-9.01	-3.77	-4.75	2.69	-6.06	-1.26	-13.48	-4.39	-4.55	
PAAMCO Pacific Hedged Strat (CF)	0.03	1.84	5.10	5.10	-0.81	3.65	-0.04	-1.65	0.51	13.61	6.84	2.20	06/01/2007
HFRI FOF: Cnsvt Index	0.37	1.59	5.15	5.15	1.45	3.61	1.89	0.37	3.14	7.70	4.22	0.83	
Difference	-0.34	0.25	-0.05	-0.05	-2.26	0.04	-1.93	-2.02	-2.63	5.91	2.62	1.37	
BofA ML 3 Mo US T-Bill Index+5% (4)	1.43	2.78	5.51	5.51	5.24	5.22	5.34	5.05	5.04	5.11	5.53	6.04	
Difference	-1.40	-0.94	-0.41	-0.41	-6.05	-1.57	-5.38	-6.70	-4.53	8.50	1.31	-3.84	

Performance shown is gross of fees with the exception of GMO:Bchmk-Fr All;III (GBMFX), Hussman Inv:Strat TR (HSTRX), and PAAMCO Pacific Hedged Strat (CF), which are shown net of fees. Manager inception dates shown represent the first full month following initial funding. Fiscal year ends 06/30. Please see Addendum for more information regarding custom hybrids denoted with a number in parentheses. Returns may be slightly adjusted to tie out with actuarial and audited financial statements.



PORTLAND

CHICAGO

NEW YORK

Disclaimer of Warranties and Limitation of Liability - This document was prepared by RVK, Inc. (RVK) and may include information and data from some or all of the following sources: client staff; custodian banks; investment managers; specialty investment consultants; actuaries; plan administrators/record-keepers; index providers; as well as other third-party sources as directed by the client or as we believe necessary or appropriate. RVK has taken reasonable care to ensure the accuracy of the information or data, but makes no warranties and disclaims responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of information or data provided or methodologies employed by any external source. This document is provided for the client's internal use only and does not constitute a recommendation by RVK or an offer of, or a solicitation for, any particular security and it is not intended to convey any guarantees as to the future performance of the investment products, asset classes, or capital markets.





1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000 San Diego, CA 92101-7490 (619) 231-1466 • FAX (619) 234-3407

Agenda Item No. C2

MEETING OF THE SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM **EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE**

January 11, 2018

SUBJECT:

SAN DIEGO TRANSIT CORPORATION (SDTC) EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT PLAN'S ACTUARIAL VALUATION AS OF JULY 1, 2017 (ANNE HARPER OF CHEIRON INC. AND LARRY MARINESI)

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Executive Committee forward a recommendation to the Board of Directors to receive the SDTC Employee Retirement Plan's (Plan) actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2017 (Attachment A), and adopt the pension contribution amount of \$15,614,315 for fiscal year 2019.

Budget Impact

Board adoption would result in the annual pension contribution of \$15,614,315 for fiscal year 2019, consisting of both employer and employee contributions

DISCUSSION:

The actuarial valuation of the Plan as of July 1, 2017 has recently been completed and the entire report is included in Attachment A. The purpose of the actuarial valuation is to compute the annual pension contribution amount and funded ratio.

This valuation was completed in December 2017 by Cheiron, Inc. and has produced a total contribution of \$15.614,315 which would be used for the fiscal year 2019 budget. This represents an increase in the contribution amount of \$526,908, compared to the previous valuation that was completed in November 2016. The following table details the cost element changes year over year.









Total Contribution Reconciliation	Total Contribution Reconciliation						
Fiscal Year 2017-2018, middle of year	\$ 15,087,407						
Change due to actuarial investment experience Change due to effect of closed plan on benefits earned Change due to demographic and salary experience Change due to other miscellaneous factors	459,290 (148,889) 170,034 46,473						
Fiscal Year 2018-2019, middle of year	\$ 15,614,315						

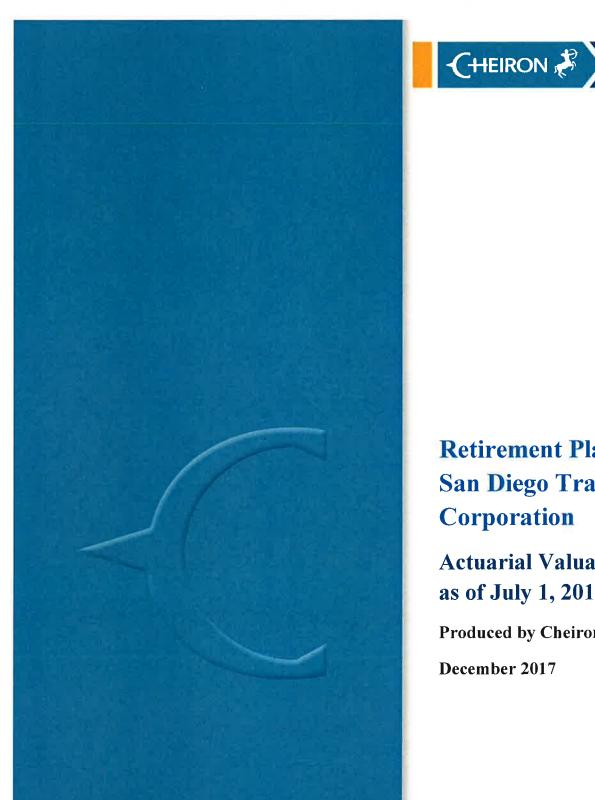
Anne Harper and Alice Alsberghe of Cheiron, Inc. will provide an overview of the report in more detail and be available for any questions.

/s/ Paul C. Jablonski
Paul C. Jablonski Chief Executive Officer

Key Staff Contact: Sharon Cooney, 619.557.4513, Sharon.Cooney@sdmts.com

Attachment: A. Actuarial Report (EC Only Due to Volume)





Retirement Plans of San Diego Transit Corporation

Actuarial Valuation as of July 1, 2017

Produced by Cheiron

December 2017

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Section</u>	<u>Page</u>
Letter of Tran	smittal i
Foreword	ii
Section I	Executive Summary1
Section II	Assets12
Section III	Liabilities
Section IV	Contributions21
<u>Appendices</u>	
Appendix A	Membership Information23
Appendix B	Actuarial Assumptions and Methods
Appendix C	Summary of Plan Provisions
Appendix D	Glossary55





December 6, 2017

Mr. Larry Marinesi San Diego Transit Corporation 1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000 San Diego, CA 92101-7490

Dear Mr. Marinesi:

At your request, we have conducted an actuarial valuation of the **Retirement** Plans of San Diego Transit Corporation (SDTC) as of July 1, 2017. This report contains information on the Plan's assets, liabilities, and contribution levels. In the Foreword, we refer to the general approach employed in the preparation of this report.

The purpose of this report is to present the results of the annual actuarial valuation of the Plans. This report was prepared solely for the Retirement Board and MTS Board in accordance with applicable law for the purposes described herein. It is not intended to benefit any third party, and Cheiron assumes no duty or liability to any such party.

To the best of our knowledge, this report and its contents have been prepared in accordance with generally recognized and accepted actuarial principles and practices which are consistent with the Code of Professional Conduct and applicable Actuarial Standards of Practice set out by the Actuarial Standards Board. Furthermore, as credentialed actuaries, we meet the Qualification Standards of the American Academy of Actuaries to render the opinion contained in this report. This report does not address any contractual or legal issues. We are not attorneys and our firm does not provide any legal services or advice.

Sincerely, Cheiron

Anne D. Harper, FSA, EA, MAAA Consulting Actuary

ame Hayen

Alice I. Alsberghe, ASA, MAAA Associate Actuary

Di alf

FOREWORD

Cheiron has performed the actuarial valuation of the Retirement Plans of San Diego Transit Corporation as of July 1, 2017. The valuation is organized as follows:

- In Section I, the **Executive Summary**, we describe the purpose of an actuarial valuation, summarize the key results found in this valuation, and disclose important trends;
- The Main Body of the report presents details on the Plan's
 - Section II Assets
 - Section III Liabilities
 - Section IV- Contributions
- In the Appendices, we conclude our report with detailed information describing plan membership (Appendix A), actuarial assumptions and methods employed in the valuation (Appendix B), a summary of pertinent plan provisions (Appendix C), and a glossary of key actuarial terms (Appendix D).

The results of this report rely on future plan experience conforming to the underlying assumptions. To the extent that actual plan experience deviates from the underlying assumptions, the results would vary accordingly.

In preparing our report, we relied on information (some oral and some written) supplied by the Plan Administrator. This information includes, but is not limited to, the Plan provisions, employee data, and financial information. We performed an informal examination of the obvious characteristics of the data for reasonableness and consistency in accordance with Actuarial Standard of Practice No. 23.



SECTION I – EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The primary purpose of the actuarial valuation and this report is to measure, describe, and identify the following as of the valuation date:

- The financial condition of the Plan,
- Past and expected trends in the financial progress of the Plan, and
- The total contribution amount (employer and employee) to be made during Fiscal Year 2018-2019.

In the balance of this Executive Summary, we present (A) the basis upon which this year's valuation was completed, (B) the key findings of this valuation including a summary of all key financial results, (C) changes in Plan cost, (D) an examination of historical trends, and (E) the future expected financial trends for the Plan.

A. Valuation Basis

This valuation determines total employer and employee contributions for the plan year.

The Plan's funding policy is to contribute an amount equal to the sum of:

- The normal cost under the Entry Age Normal Cost Method,
- Assumed Administrative Expenses, and
- Amortization of the Unfunded Actuarial Liability.

The employee will contribute according to the Plan schedules below. Member contribution rates in the future may change in response to collective bargaining. It will be the responsibility of the employer to contribute the remaining portion of the total contribution determined in this report.

- IBEW members contributed 3% of Compensation to the Plan in April 2013 and 4% of Compensation in April 2014. The contribution rate increased to 6% of Compensation in April 2015 and increased to 8% of Compensation in April 2016.
- ATU drivers and clerical members contributed 3% of Compensation in July 2013.
 The contribution rate increased to 5% of Compensation in July 2014, to 6% in July 2015, and to 7% of Compensation in July 2016. The contribution rate will increase to 8% of Compensation in December 2017.
- Non-contract members hired before July 1, 2013 contributed 2% of Compensation to the Plan prior to January 2014. The Non-contract member contributions increased to 4% of Compensation in January 2014, to 6% of in January 2015, and to 7% of Compensation on January 1, 2016. As of January 1, 2017, the member contribution rate increased to 8% of Compensation.



SECTION I - EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

• PEPRA: New Members must contribute half of the normal cost of the Plan, rounded to the nearest 0.25%. Currently, PEPRA members are paying 6.25% of pay and the employer pays the remaining cost of the Plan.

This valuation was prepared based on the Plan provisions shown in Appendix C. There have been no changes in plan provisions since the prior valuation.

The SDTC Plans are closed to new entrants, except for Non-Contract members. A closed plan has very different dynamics as active plan membership declines and grows older and a larger portion of the Plan's liability shifts to payees. This dynamic shortens the investment horizon thus mitigating investment risk becomes more important. If the asset mix changes to reflect the expected pattern of benefit payments, it will become more conservative and the expected return on plan assets will decrease. Thus, adjusting the Plan's investment rate of return to be consistent with the expected trending decrease of future asset returns is necessary.

Finally, the true cost of the Plan is a function of actual Plan experience, not the actuarial assumptions. It is important to set realistic assumptions to mitigate the risk of Plan contribution volatility.



SECTION I – EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

B. Key Findings of this Valuation

The key results of the July 1, 2017 actuarial valuation are as follows:

- The total contribution increased from \$15,087,407 to \$15,614,315. This is an increase of \$526,908 from the July 1, 2016 valuation. The actuarial contribution determined in this report is the total contribution required from both the employer and the employees. See Table I-2 for a reconciliation of the contribution cost from last year to this year.
- The \$0.5 million contribution increase is primarily due to the continued recognition of prior years' deferred asset losses in the Actuarial Value of Assets.
- The Plan's funded ratio, the ratio of actuarial (smoothed) assets over the actuarial liability, slightly decreased from 58.2% last year to 58.1% as of July 1, 2017. However, the funded ratio based on the Market Value of Assets increased from 52.9% to 54.6%.
- The Unfunded Actuarial Liability (UAL) is the excess of the Plan's Actuarial Liability over the Actuarial Value of Assets. The Plan's UAL increased from \$121,020,524 to \$123,961,789 as of July 1, 2017.
- During the year ending June 30, 2017, the return on Plan assets was 8.08% on a market value basis as compared to the 7.00% assumption. This resulted in a market value gain on investments of \$1,632,573. The Actuarial Value of Assets (AVA) recognizes 20% of the difference between the expected and actual return on the Market Value of Assets (MVA) for each of the prior five years. This method of smoothing the asset gains and losses returned 4.40% on the smoothed value of assets, an actuarial asset loss of \$4,327,108.
- The Plan experienced a loss on the Actuarial Liability of \$1,185,687, or 0.4% of the expected actuarial liability. In aggregate, the Plan experienced a loss of \$5,880,935 from all sources combined. See Table III-3 for more details.
- Overall, participant membership decreased compared to last year since the Plan is closed to most new entrants. Total projected payroll decreased from \$29,538,619 for FYE June 30, 2017 to \$28,966,717 for FYE June 30, 2018. However, average total pay increased by about 5.8%, mostly due to an increase in overtime pay and the dynamics of a closed plan. As the closed Plan continues to mature, average pay is expected to continue to increase without new members entering the Plan at lower pay levels to offset the average. The increase in overtime produced a liability loss of about \$1.4 million.

These figures do not include payroll for members participating in the defined contribution plans.



SECTION I – EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Below we present Table I-1, which summarizes all the key results of the valuation with respect to membership, assets and liabilities, and contributions. The results are presented and compared for both the current and prior plan year.

Summary o		ole I-1 icipal Plan Ro	esult	s	
Participant Counts		July 1, 2016		July 1, 2017	% Change
Active Participants		552		513	-7.1%
Participants Receiving a Benefit		921		952	3.4%
Inactive Participants		225	_	214	-4.9%
Total		1,698		1,679	-1.1%
Projected Plan Member Payroll ¹ for Fiscal Year 2017 and 2018	\$	29,538,619	\$	28,966,717	-1.9%
Assets and Liabilities					
Actuarial Liability (AL)	\$	289,255,802	\$	296,010,712	2.3%
Actuarial Value of Assets (AVA)	_	168,235,278	_	172,048,923	2.3%
Unfunded Actuarial Liability (UAL)	\$	121,020,524	\$	123,961,789	2.4%
Market Value of Assets (MVA)	\$	152,932,851	\$	161,635,007	5.7%
Funded Ratio (AVA)		58.2%		58.1%	0.0%
Funded Ratio (MVA)		52.9%		54.6%	1.7%
Contributions	F	Y 2017-2018	F	Y 2018-2019	
Total Normal Cost ²	\$	4,055,874	\$	3,958,564	-2.4%
Total UAL Contribution	_	11,031,534		11,655,751	5.7%
Total Contribution (middle of year)	\$	15,087,407	\$	15,614,315	3.5%

Based on valuation data projected using half-year of salary increases but excludes payroll for members expected to leave employment or retire during the year.



 $^{^2}$ Inlcudes assumed administrative expenses of \$260,000 for FY 2017-2018 and \$267,150 for FY 2018-2019.

SECTION I – EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

C. Changes in Plan Cost

Table 1-2 below summarizes the impact of actuarial experience on Plan cost.

Table 1-2 Total Contribution Reconciliation		
Fiscal Year 2017-2018, middle of year	\$	15,087,407
Change due to actuarial investment experience		459,290
Change due to effect of closed plan on benefits earned		(148,889)
Change due to demographic and salary experience		170,034
Change due to other miscellaneous factors	_	46,473
Fiscal Year 2018-2019, middle of year	\$	15,614,315

An analysis of the cost changes from the prior valuation reveals the following:

- The Plan cost increased by \$526,908.
- Investment experience produced a gain based on the Market Value of Assets, but a loss based on the Actuarial Value of Assets. The assets of the Plan returned 8.08% on a market value basis and 4.40% based on the Actuarial Value of Assets. This resulted in an increase of \$459,290 in the total contribution.

The Market Value of Assets is lower than the actuarial value by about 6% since there are approximately \$10.4 million in deferred investment losses. These net losses will be recognized in future years.

- Closing the Plan to most new entrants decreases the total amount of benefits that are being earned since members continue to leave employment through retirements, terminations, disabilities, and death, and thus cease to earn additional benefits This decreased the Plan contribution by \$148,889.
- Actual demographic experience will always differ from the actuarial assumptions.
 - Overall, the demographic experience of the Plan rates of retirement, death, disability, and termination was relatively close to what was expected based on the actuarial assumptions. The salary experience with increased overtime caused an increase in the contribution of \$170,034.
- The net effect of other miscellaneous factors, including inflationary increases in the administrative expense assumption, actual administrative expenses being different than expected, and a contribution delay adjustment, increased the Plan contributions by \$46,473.



SECTION I - EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

One of the most important measures of a plan's risk is the ratio of plan assets to payroll shown in Table I-3 below.

This ratio indicates the sensitivity of the Plan to the returns earned on plan assets. We note in the table that plan assets currently are over five times covered payroll for the Plan; as funding improves and the Plan reaches 100% funding, the ratio of asset to payroll will increase to nearly 10 times payroll, perhaps higher depending on the Plan's future demographic makeup. Although the current ratio of assets to payroll is lower than that of many other public plans (which typically range from six to ten times payroll), the increase in the asset to payroll ratio that is expected to accompany a closed Plan still represents a substantial increase in the volatility of the contributions.

Table I-	3	
Asset to Payroll Ratio a	s of July 1, 2017	
Active Member Payroll	\$	28,966,717
Assets (Market Value)	\$	161,635,007
Ratio of Assets to Payroll		5.58
Ratio with 100% Funding		10.22

To appreciate the impact of the ratio of assets to payroll on plan cost, consider the situation for a new plan with almost no assets. Even if the assets suffer a bad year of investment returns, the impact on the Plan cost is nil, because the assets are so small.

On the other hand, consider the situation for this Plan. Suppose the Plan's assets lose 10% of their value in a year. Since they are assumed to earn 7.0%, there is an actuarial loss of 17.0% of plan assets. Based on the current ratio of asset to payroll (5.58), that means the loss in assets is about 95% of active payroll (5.58% of the 17.0% loss). There is only one source of funding to make up for this loss: contributions. Consequently, barring future offsetting investment gains, the loss must be made up with future contributions. The loss would be even larger – over 174% of payroll – if the Plan were 100% funded.



SECTION I - EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

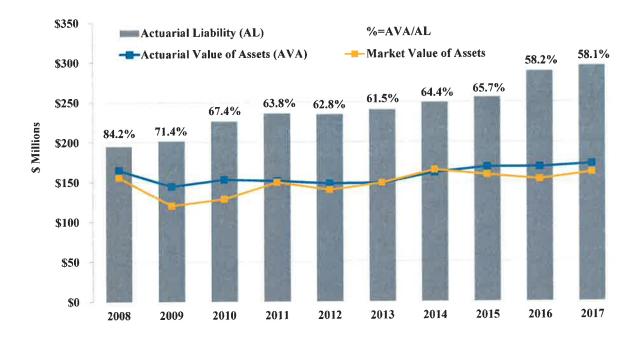
D. Historical Trends

Despite the fact that for most retirement plans the greatest attention is given to the current valuation results – in particular the size of the current Unfunded Actuarial Liability and the total contribution – it is important to remember that each valuation is merely a snapshot in the long-term progress of a pension fund. It is important to judge a current year's valuation result relative to historical trends, as well as trends expected into the future.

Assets and Liabilities

The chart below compares the Market Value of Assets (MVA) and Actuarial Value of Assets (AVA) to the Actuarial Liabilities (AL). The percentage shown at the top of each bar is the ratio of the Actuarial Value of Assets to the Actuarial Liability (the funded ratio). The significant decrease in the funded ratio in 2009 was due to actuarial investment losses as a result of the severe market downturn in 2008.

The funded ratio decreased slightly in 2017 from 58.2% to 58.1%. The main reason for the decrease is the continued recognition of deferred investment losses in the Actuarial Value of Assets. There are deferred investment losses when the Market Value of Assets (gold line) is below the Actuarial Value of Assets (teal line).





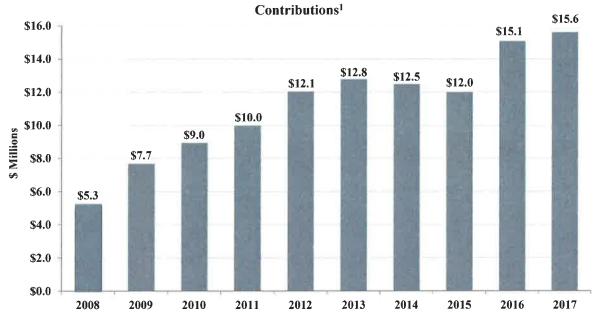
SECTION I – EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Contributions

The chart below shows a history of the Plan's actuarially determined total contribution. The Plan's actuarially determined contributions have increased from 2008 to 2012 primarily due to the phasing in over five years of the 2009 asset loss, along with assumption changes in 2010, and actuarial funding policy changes in 2012. The contributions leveled off between \$12-\$13 million from 2012 to 2015 primarily due to closing the Plan to new entrants.

In 2016, the Board approved actuarial assumption changes based on the recommendations in the Actuarial Experience Study for July 1, 2010 through June 30, 2015. Most notably were the new mortality assumptions and the assumed investment rate of return decreasing from 7.50% to 7.00%. In aggregate, the assumption changes increased the total contribution by \$2.7 million.

The total contribution for 2017 increased mainly from the continued recognition of the deferred investment losses in the Actuarial Value of Assets and the salary loss due to overtime. A reconciliation of the contributions from the 2016 to 2017 valuations can be found in Table I-2 of this report.



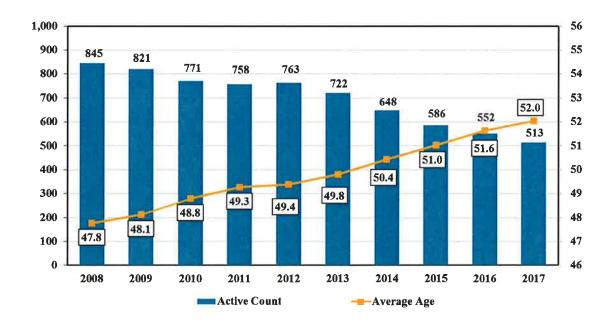
¹ Beginning with 2015, contribution amounts are mid-year values for the upcoming fiscal year.



SECTION I – EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Participant Trends

The number and average age of active Plan members for the last 10 years is shown in the chart below. We can see that membership has declined from 845 actives on July 1, 2008, to 513 on July 1, 2017, a decrease of 39%. In addition, the average age of an active member has increased by over four years during the period shown. These trends are expected to continue, as most new employees participate instead in the defined contribution plan.



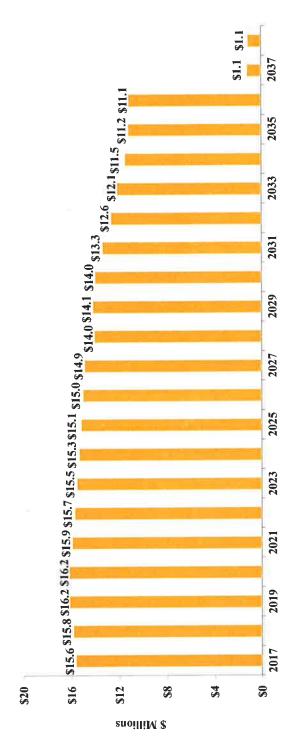


SECTION I – EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

E. Future Expected Financial Trends

contributions over the next 20 years. All the projections in this section are based on the assumption that the Plan will exactly achieve assessment of the implications of the July 1, 2017 valuation results in terms of benefit security (assets over liabilities) and The analysis of projected financial trends is perhaps the most important component of this valuation. In this Section, we present our the 7.00% investment return assumption each year, which is clearly an impossibility. We assume the current funding method and amortization policy adopted in 2012 will remain in place throughout the projection period.

Projection of Total Plan Contributions, 7.00% return each year



recognizes the \$10.4 million in net deferred asset losses from the unfavorable returns during FYE 2015 and FYE 2016. Thereafter, the Plan's contributions are expected to steadily decline from \$16.2 million in 2020 to \$11.1 million in 2036. The gradual decline in the contribution is due to the cost of benefits accruing gradually decreasing as the number of active members decline. Since the Plan is closed to most new entrants, there are fewer new benefits being earned. During Fiscal Year 2036-37, the last payment will be made to The contribution graph shows that the Plan's contributions are expected to gradually increase over the next three years as the Plan pay off the Plan's current UAL.

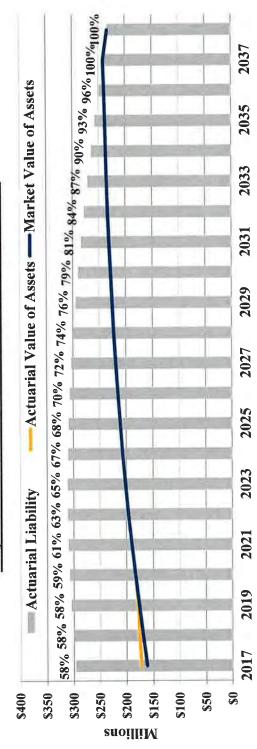


SECTION I – EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Asset and Liability Projections:

The following graph shows the projection of assets and liabilities assuming that assets will earn the 7.00% assumption each year during the projection period.





The funded status is expected to remain somewhat level at 58% over the next three years and then gradually increases over the projection period. The Plan is projected to be fully funded by 2037 assuming the actuarial assumptions are achieved. However, it is the actual return on Plan assets that will determine the future funding status and contribution to the Plan.



SECTION II -- ASSETS

Pension Plan assets play a key role in the financial operation of the Plan and in the decisions the Board may make with respect to future deployment of those assets. The level of assets, the allocation of assets among asset classes, and the methodology used to measure assets will likely impact benefit levels, contributions, and the ultimate security of participants' benefits.

In this section, we present detailed information on Plan assets including:

- **Disclosure** of Plan assets as of June 30, 2016 and June 30, 2017,
- Statement of the changes in market values during the year,
- Development of the Actuarial Value of Assets.

Disclosure

There are two types of asset values disclosed in the valuation, the Market Value of Assets and the Actuarial Value of Assets. The market value represents a snapshot value that provides the principal basis for measuring financial performance from one year to the next. Market values, however, can fluctuate widely with corresponding swings in the marketplace. As a result, market values are usually not as suitable for long-range planning as are the Actuarial Value of Assets that reflect smoothing of annual investment returns.



SECTION II -- ASSETS

Table II-1 discloses and compares each component of the Market Value of Assets as of June 30, 2016 and June 30, 2017.

TO A STATE OF THE T	able [[-1		10,000	
Statement of Assets at Market Value					
Investments		June 30, 2016		June 30, 2017	
Common Stock	\$	68,155,978	\$	73,558,116	
Mutual Funds		29,503,540		31,381,880	
REIT Mutual Funds		0		0	
Corporate Debt / Bond Funds		39,094,483		38,926,399	
Closely Held Instruments		9,347,952		9,824,652	
US Treasury Obligations		7,017,138		7,885,322	
Short-Term Investments	_	525,759		613,495	
Total Investments	\$	153,644,850	\$	162,189,864	
Receivables					
Dividends and Interest	\$	511	\$	400	
Other Reveivables	_	0	-	0	
Total Receivables	\$	511	\$	400	
Payables					
Due to Plan Sponsor	\$	614,669	\$	447,050	
Other Payables	-	97,841	-	108,207	
Total Payables	\$	712,510	\$	555,257	
Market Value of Assets	\$	152,932,851	\$	161,635,007	



SECTION II -- ASSETS

Changes in Market Value

The components of asset change are:

- Contributions (employer and employee)
- Investment income (realized and unrealized)
- Benefit payments
- Expenses (other)

Table II-2 shows the components of a change in the Market Value of Assets during FYE 2016 and FYE 2017.

Table II-2 Changes in Market Values			
Changes in N	June 30, 2016	June 30, 2017	
Contributions	,	,	
Employer's Contribution	10,711,282	12,649,101	
Members' Contributions	1,754,869	2,047,593	
Total Contributions	12,466,151	14,696,694	
Investment Income			
Interest	794,562	3,126	
Dividends	1,300,112	2,746,299	
REIT Mutual Funds	0	0	
Miscellaneous	0	0	
Realized & Unrealized Gain/(Loss)	(2,232,649)	9,775,278	
Investment Expenses	(402,118)	(307,767)	
Net Investment Income	(540,093)	12,216,936	
Disbursements			
Benefit Payments	(17,350,158)	(17,977,346)	
Administrative Expenses	(290,381)	(234,128)	
Total Disbursments	(17,640,539)	(18,211,474)	
Net increase (Decrease)	(5,714,481)	8,702,156	
Net Assets Held in Trust for Benefits			
Beginning of Year	158,647,332	152,932,851	
End of Year	152,932,851	161,635,007	
Approximate Return	-0.35%	8.08%	



SECTION II -- ASSETS

Actuarial Value of Assets (AVA)

The Actuarial Value of Assets represents a "smoothed" value developed by the actuary to reduce the volatile results, which could develop due to short-term fluctuations in the Market Value of Assets. For this Plan, the Actuarial Value of Assets is calculated on a modified market-related value. The Market Value of Assets is adjusted to recognize, over a five-year period, investment earnings which are greater than (or less than) the assumed investment return. The actuarial value is constrained to fall within 20% of the market value.

Table II-3 Development of Actuarial Value of Assets as of June 30, 2017						
	(a)	(b)	(c) = (b) - (a)	(d)	$(c) \times (d)$	
	Expected	Actual	Unexpected	Phase-In	Phase-In	
<u>Plan Year</u>	<u>Earnings</u>	<u>Earnings</u>	<u>Earnings</u>	Factor	<u>Adjustment</u>	
2012 -13	10,765,036	12,739,686	1,974,650	0%	0	
2013 -14	11,577,862	18,159,297	6,581,435	20%	1,316,287	
2014 -15	12,204,882	(2,018,866)	(14,223,748)	40%	(5,689,499)	
2015 -16	11,704,510	(540,093)	(12,244,603)	60%	(7,346,762)	
2016 -17	10,584,363	12,216,936	1,632,573	80%	1,306,058	
1. Total Unrecognized Asset Gains/(Losses)					(10,413,916)	
2. Market Value of Assets as of June 30, 2017				161,635,007		
3. Actuarial Value of Assets as of June 30, 2017: [(2) - (1)]			172,048,923			
4. Ratio of Actuarial Value to Market Value			106.44%			
$[(3) \div (2)]$						



SECTION II -- ASSETS

Investment Performance

The following table calculates the investment related gain/loss for the plan year on both a Market Value and an Actuarial Value basis. The Market Value gain/loss is an appropriate measure for comparing the actual asset performance to the valuation's long-term 7.00% assumption.

Tab Asset G		
	Market Value	Actuarial Value
As of June 30, 2016	\$ 152,932,851	\$ 168,235,278
Employer Contributions	12,649,101	12,649,101
Employee Contributions	2,047,593	2,047,593
Benefit Payments	(17,977,346)	(17,977,346)
Administrative Expenses	(234,128)	(234,128)
Expected Investment Earnings (7.00%)	10,584,363	11,655,533
Expected Value as of July 1, 2017	\$ 160,002,434	\$ 176,376,031
Investment Gain/(Loss)	1,632,573	(4,327,108)
As of June 30, 2017	\$ 161,635,007	\$ 172,048,923
Return	8.08%	4.40%



SECTION III - LIABILITIES

In this section, we present detailed information on Plan liabilities including:

- **Disclosure** of Plan liabilities at July 1, 2016 and July 1, 2017,
- Statement of changes in these liabilities during the year.

Disclosure

Several types of liabilities are calculated and presented in this report. Each type is distinguished by the people ultimately using the figures and the purpose for which they are using them. Note that these liabilities are not appropriate for settlement purposes, including the purchase of annuities and the payment of lump sums.

- Present Value of Future Benefits: Used for measuring all future Plan obligations; the obligations of the Plan earned as of the valuation date and those to be earned in the future by current Plan participants, under the current Plan provisions.
- Actuarial Liability: Used for funding calculations, this liability is calculated taking the total Projected Value of Future Benefits and subtracting all future Normal Costs. The method used for this Plan is called the Entry Age Normal (EAN) funding method.
- Unfunded Actuarial Liability: The excess of the Actuarial Liability over the Actuarial Value of Assets.



SECTION III – LIABILITIES

Table III-1 discloses each of these liabilities for the current and prior valuations.

Table III	-1		W	
Liabilities and Unfunded	Actua	rial Liability		
		July 1, 2016		July 1, 2017
(1) Present Value of Future Benefits				
Active Participant Benefits				
ATU/Drivers	\$	64,923,440	\$	65,291,904
IBEW/Mechanics		30,181,082		29,892,285
ATU/Clerical		2,349,503		2,422,132
Non-Contract/Admin 1		24,852,172		24,165,953
Total	\$	122,306,197	\$	121,772,274
(2) Inactive Actuarial Liability				
ATU/Drivers	\$	105,512,188	\$	108,029,652
IBEW/Mechanics		21,406,389		23,284,255
ATU/Clerical		4,931,004		4,773,769
Non-Contract/Admin		59,307,124		61,190,448
Total	\$	191,156,705	\$	197,278,124
(3) Active Actuarial Liability				
ATU/Drivers	\$	51,160,485	\$	52,286,565
IBEW/Mechanics		24,162,304		24,236,851
ATU/Clerical		1,938,988		2,038,996
Non-Contract/Admin 1		20,837,320		20,170,176
Total	\$	98,099,097	\$	98,732,588
(4) Total Actuarial Liability, [(2) + (3)]	\$	289,255,802	\$	296,010,712
(5) Plan Assets (Actuarial Value)		168,235,278		172,048,923
(6) Unfunded Actuarial Liability (UAL), [(4) - (5)]	\$	121,020,524	\$	123,961,789

¹ Includes PEPRA members.



SECTION III - LIABILITIES

Table III-2 below analyzes the increases or decreases in the liabilities since the last valuation.

Changes in Liabilities

Each of the liabilities disclosed in the prior table are expected to change at each valuation. The components of that change (as shown in Table III-2 below), depending upon which liability is analyzed, can include:

- Benefits accrued since the last valuation
- Plan amendments changing benefits (None for the 2017 Valuation)
- Passage of time which adds interest to the prior liability
- Benefits paid to retirees since the last valuation
- Participants retiring, terminating, or dying at rates different than expected
- A change in actuarial assumptions
- A change in the actuarial funding method or software

Table III-: Changes in Actuari		
Actuarial Liability at July 1, 2017	\$	296,010,712
Actuarial Liability at July 1, 2016	\$ _	289,255,802
Liability Increase (Decrease)	\$	6,754,910
Change due to:		
Accrual of Benefits	\$	3,660,961
Actual Benefit Payments		(17,977,346)
Interest		19,885,608
Actuarial (Gain)/Loss		1,185,687
Liability Increase (Decrease)	\$	6,754,910



SECTION III – LIABILITIES

Unfunded liabilities will change (as shown in Table III-3 below) because of all of the above, and also due to changes in Plan assets resulting from:

- Contributions different than expected
- Investment earnings different than expected
- Expenses different than expected

TABLE III-3 Development of Actuarial Gain / (Loss)	
Unfunded Actuarial Liability (UAL) at Start of Year (not less than zero)	\$ 121,020,524
2. Expected UAL Payment	(10,664,586)
3. Interest on (1) and (2) to End of Year	7,724,916
4. Expected Unfunded Actuarial Liability at End of Year, [(1) + (2) + (3)]	\$ 118,080,854
5. Actual Unfunded Actuarial Liability at End of Year (not less than zero)	\$ 123,961,789
 6. Actuarial Gain/(Loss), (4) – (5) (a) Liability Gain/(Loss) (b) Asset Gain/(Loss) on Actuarial Value (c) Contribution Delay Gain/(Loss) (d) Administrative Expenses Less than Expected 	\$ (5,880,935) (1,185,687) (4,327,108) (404,156) 36,016



SECTION IV – CONTRIBUTIONS

In the process of evaluating the financial condition of any pension plan, the actuary analyzes the assets and liabilities to determine what level (if any) of contributions are needed to properly maintain the funding status of the Plan. Typically, the actuarial process will use a funding technique that will result in a pattern of contributions that are both stable and predictable.

Based on the assumptions and cost method, Plan assets are currently below the target level of assets determined by the cost method; consequently, there is an unfunded actuarial liability. As a result, the required Plan contribution consists of three components: The Normal Cost, the amortization of the Unfunded Actuarial Liability (UAL), and assumed administrative expenses.

The Normal Cost represents the cost of the additional benefits earned during the plan year by active Plan members. The balance of the Plan contribution represents the amortization of the unfunded liability, which is a payment designed to bring the Plan's assets up to the target level set by the actuarial cost method. Currently, the amortization of UAL represents about two-thirds of the total contribution.

As the UAL is paid over time, the Plan contribution is expected to decrease to a level near the Normal Cost plus administrative expenses. The Normal Cost itself will be changing since the Plan is closed to new members other than non-contract employees.

The table below presents the total Plan contributions (both employer and employee) for the current and prior valuations.

Table Development of An		ntribution	
Development of Ann	iruur e (July 1, 2016	July 1, 2017
(1) Total Actuarial Liability	\$	289,255,802	\$ 296,010,712
(2) Plan Assets (Actuarial Value)		168,235,278	172,048,923
(3) Unfunded Actuarial Liability (UAL), [(1) - (2)]	\$	121,020,524	\$ 123,961,789
(4) UAL Amortization Payment (BOY)	\$	10,664,586	\$ 11,268,040
(5) Total Plan Normal Cost	\$	3,660,961	\$ 3,559,738
(8) Expected Administrative Expenses	\$	260,000	\$ 267,150
(9) Total Cost, $[(4) + (5) + (8)]$	\$	14,585,547	\$ 15,094,928
(10) Total Cost (interest adjusted to middle of year)	\$	15,087,407	\$ 15,614,315



SECTION IV – CONTRIBUTIONS

The table below presents the calculation of the UAL payments for the Plan under the amortization policy adopted in 2012.

Type of Base	Date Established	Initial Balance	Initial Amortization	Outstanding Balance	Remaining Amortization	Amortization Amount
Initial Unfunded Actuarial Liability	7/1/2012	\$ 87,613,245	25	\$ 80,024,004	20	\$ 7,059,532
Actuarial Loss	7/1/2013	6,555,553	15	5,423,545	11	675,951
Actuarial Gain	7/1/2014	(2,132,368)	15	(1,865,497)	12	(219,504
Actuarial Loss	7/1/2015	740,624	15	680,682	13	76,116
Assumption Changes	7/1/2016	29,699,872	21	29,037,891	20	2,561,656
Actuarial Loss	7/1/2016	4,978,340	15	4,780,229	14	510,836
Actuarial Loss	7/1/2017	5,880,935	15	5,880,935	15	603,453
TOTAL				\$ 123,961,789	90	\$ 11,268,040
			1	otal UAL Payment,	Middle of Year	\$ 11,655,751



APPENDIX A – MEMBERSHIP INFORMATION

Data pertaining to active and inactive Members and their beneficiaries as of the valuation date was supplied by the Plan Administrator on electronic media. As is usual in studies of this type, Member data was neither verified nor audited; however, it was reviewed to ensure that it complies with generally accepted actuarial standards.

Summary of Participant Data

Active Participants

Non-Contract/Admin	9.0	July 1, 2016	. Ne	July 1, 2017
Number		63		61
Average Age		51.8		51.9
Average Service		17.2	Е:	17.2
Average Pay	\$	72,738	\$	73,791
Non-Contract/PEPRA		July 1, 2016		July 1, 2017
Number		11		12
Average Age		43.3		43.2
Average Service		3.8		4.5
Average Pay	\$	64,143	\$	65,009
ATU/Clerical		July 1, 2016		July 1, 2017
Number		18		17
Average Age		48.6		49.3
Average Service		11.9		12.8
Average Pay	\$	45,275	\$	47,159
ATU/Drivers		July 1, 2016		July 1, 2017
		July 1, 2010		
Number		325		296
Number		325		296
Number Average Age	\$	325 52.7	\$	296 53.2
Number Average Age Average Service	\$	325 52.7 14.5	\$	296 53.2 15.3 56,363
Number Average Age Average Service Average Pay	\$	325 52.7 14.5 52,229	\$	296 53.2 15.3 56,363 July 1, 2017
Number Average Age Average Service Average Pay IBEW/Mechanics	\$	325 52.7 14.5 52,229 July 1, 2016	\$	296 53.2 15.3 56,363 July 1, 2017
Number Average Age Average Service Average Pay IBEW/Mechanics Number	\$	325 52.7 14.5 52,229 July 1, 2016 135 50.0 18.8	\$	296 53.2 15.3 56,363 July 1, 2017 127 50.6 19.5
Number Average Age Average Service Average Pay IBEW/Mechanics Number Average Age	\$	325 52.7 14.5 52,229 July 1, 2016 135 50.0	\$	296 53.2 15.3 56,363 July 1, 2017 127 50.6 19.5 59,234
Number Average Age Average Service Average Pay IBEW/Mechanics Number Average Age Average Service		325 52.7 14.5 52,229 July 1, 2016 135 50.0 18.8 57,109 July 1, 2016	N [*]	296 53.2 15.3 56,363 July 1, 2017 127 50.6 19.5 59,234 July 1, 2017
Number Average Age Average Service Average Pay IBEW/Mechanics Number Average Age Average Service Average Pay		325 52.7 14.5 52,229 July 1, 2016 135 50.0 18.8 57,109 July 1, 2016 552	N [*]	296 53.2 15.3 56,363 July 1, 2017 50.6 19.5 59,234 July 1, 2017 513
Number Average Age Average Service Average Pay IBEW/Mechanics Number Average Age Average Age Average Service Average Pay Total Number Average Age		325 52.7 14.5 52,229 July 1, 2016 135 50.0 18.8 57,109 July 1, 2016 552 51.6	N [*]	296 53.2 15.3 56,363 July 1, 2017 50.6 19.5 59,234 July 1, 2017 513 52.0
Number Average Age Average Service Average Pay IBEW/Mechanics Number Average Age Average Service Average Pay Total Number		325 52.7 14.5 52,229 July 1, 2016 135 50.0 18.8 57,109 July 1, 2016 552	N [*]	296 53.2 15.3 56,363 July 1, 2017 50.6 19.5 59,234 July 1, 2017 513



APPENDIX A – MEMBERSHIP INFORMATION

Summary of Participant Data

Deferred Participants

Terminated Vested	July 1, 2016	July 1, 2017
Number	225	214
Average Age	53.2	53.7
Average Annual Benefit	\$ 7,239	\$ 7,596

In-Pay Participants

III-I ay I articipants		
Service Retired	July 1, 2016	July 1, 2017
Number	693	721
Average Age	69.7	69.9
Average Annual Benefit	\$ 22,130	\$ 22,253
Beneficiaries	July 1, 2016	July 1, 2017
Number	139	145
Average Age	71.4	71.0
Average Annual Benefit	\$ 9,414	\$ 9,962
Disabled	July 1, 2016	July 1, 2017
Number	89	86
Average Age	68.9	68.9
Average Annual Benefit	\$ 9,758	\$ 9,682
Total	July 1, 2016	July 1, 2017
Number	921	952
Average Age	69.9	70.0



APPENDIX A – MEMBERSHIP INFORMATION

Data Summary as of July 1, 2017

Active Participants	Non-Contr	act/Administ	rative	ATU/	ATU/	IBEW/	
	Non-PEPRA	PEPRA	Sub-Total	Clerical	Drivers	Mechanics	Total
Number	61	12	73	17	296	127	513
Average Age	51.9	43.2	50.4	49.3	53.2	9.05	52.0
Average Service	17.2	4.5	15.1	12.8	15.3	19.5	16.2
Average Pay	\$73,791	\$65,009	\$72,348	\$47,159	\$56,363	\$59,234	\$59,043

T. C.	Non Contra	Non Contract/Administrative	mo tivo	ATIII/	ATIII/	IRFW/	
macuve raitucipanus	Non-PEPRA	PEPRA	Sub-Total	Clerical	Drivers	Mechanics	Total
Service Retired							
Number	120	n/a	120	32	471	86	721
Average Age	68.1	n/a	68.1	71.4	70.1	70.5	6.69
Average Annual Benefit	\$36,672	n/a	\$36,672	\$13,497	\$19,578	\$20,311	\$22,253
Beneficiaries							
Number	29	n/a	29	ιΩ	91	22	145
Average Age	68.7	n/a	68.7	71.2	72.1	69.4	71.0
Average Annual Benefit	\$18,964	n/a	\$18,964	\$3,146	\$8,030	\$7,017	\$9,962
Disabled							
Number	2	n/a	2	m	71	10	98
Average Age	2.79	n/a	67.7	78.9	8.89	67.1	6.89
Average Annual Benefit	\$8,707	n/a	\$8,707	\$6,102	\$9,302	\$13,648	\$9,682
Terminated Vested							
Number	21	n/a	21	12	133	48	214
Average Age	51.7	n/a	51.7	55.8	53.7	53.8	53.7
Average Annual Benefit	\$16,078	n/a	\$16,078	\$4,373	\$7,299	\$5.514	\$7,596



APPENDIX A – MEMBERSHIP INFORMATION

Status Reconciliation - All Divisions Changes in Plan Membership as of July 1, 2017

	Active	Terminated Vested	Disabled	Retired	Beneficiaries	Total
Participant count as of July 1, 2016	252	225	68	693	139	1,698
New Entrants						0
Rehires						0
Disabilities		(2)				(2)
Retirements/ Domestic Relations Order (DRO)	(29)	(18)		47	4	4
Vested Terminations	(6)	6	2			2
Died, with Beneficiaries' Benefit Payable	(1)		(1)	(9)	∞	0
Transfers						0
Died, without Beneficiary, and Other Terminations	(1)		(4)	(13)		(18)
Beneficiary Deaths					(7)	()
Data Corrections	-			5	_	2
Total Change	(39)	(11)	(3)	28	9	(19)
Participant count as of July 1, 2017	513	214	98	721	145	1,679



APPENDIX A – MEMBERSHIP INFORMATION

Status Reconciliation - Non-Contract/Administrative Changes in Plan Membership as of July 1, 2017

	Active	Vested	Dange	Disabled Actined	pellericiaries	
Participant count as of July 1, 2016	74	21	2	116	28	241
New Entrants						0
Rehires						0
Disabilities						0
Retirements/ DRO	(5)	Ξ		9		0
Vested Terminations	Ξ	-				0
Died, with Beneficiaries' Benefit Payable				(1)		0
Transfers	4					4
Died, without Beneficiary, and Other Terminations				<u>E</u>		0
Beneficiary Deaths					(1)	
Data Corrections	<u> </u>			0	-	7
Total Change	$ \Xi $	0	0	4		4
Participant count as of July 1, 2017	73	21	2	120	29	245

Status Reconciliation - Clerical

	Active	Terminated Vested	Disabled	Disabled Retired	Beneficiaries	Total
Participant count as of July 1, 2016	18	12	3	33	ю	69
New Entrants						0
Rehires						0
Disabilities						0
Retirements/ DRO	\equiv			-		0
Vested Terminations						0
Died, with Beneficiaries' Benefit Payable						0
Fransfers	0					0
Died, without Beneficiary, and Other Terminations				(2)		(2)
Beneficiary Deaths					0	0
Data Corrections						
Total Change	(1)	0	0	Ξ	0	(2)
Participant count as of Inly 1 2017	17	12	~	cr	"	19



APPENDIX A – MEMBERSHIP INFORMATION

Status Reconciliation - ATU/Drivers

Changes in Plan Membership as of July 1, 2017

	Active	Terminated Vested	Disabled	Disabled Retired	Beneficiaries	Potal
Participant count as of July 1, 2016	325	141	73	454	88	1,081
New Entrants						0
Rehires						0
Disabilities		(2)				(2)
Retirements/ DRO	(18)	(14)		32	3	3
Vested Terminations	(8)	∞	2			2
Died, with Beneficiaries' Benefit Payable				(5)	5	0
Transfers	(2)					(2)
Died, without Beneficiary, and Other Terminations	Ξ		(4)	(10)		(15)
Beneficiary Deaths					(5)	(5)
Data Corrections					0	0
Total Change	(62)	(8)	(2)	17	3	(19)
Particinant count as of July 1, 2017	296	133	11	471	91	1,062

Status Reconciliation - IBEW/Mechanics

Changes in Plan Membership as of July 1, 2017

	Active	Terminated Vested	Disabled	Disabled Retired	Beneficiaries	Total
Participant count as of July 1, 2016	135	51	1	06	20	307
New Entrants						0
Rehires						0
Disabilities						0
Retirements/ DRO	(5)	(3)		∞	-	1
Vested Terminations	0	0				0
Died, with Beneficiaries' Benefit Payable	(1)		Ξ		2	0
Transfers	(2)					(2)
Died, without Beneficiary, and Other Terminations	0		0	0		0
Beneficiary Deaths					(1)	3
Data Corrections						0
Total Change	(8)	(3)	(1)	∞	2	(2)
Participant count as of July 1, 2017	127	48	10	86	22	305



APPENDIX A – MEMBERSHIP INFORMATION

		Total	0	0	0	S.	9 0	6	=	12	15	12	_	0	73
	1	35 & up	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	0	0	4
Counts)	į.	30 to 34	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	-	0	0	0	ĸ
trative¹ (Counts)		25 to 29	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	33	-	2	0	0	9
t/Administ		20 to 24	0	0	0	0	0	_	-	0	4	-	_	0	90
-Contract		15 to 19	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	-	2	3	0	0	10
rvice Distribution Of Active Participants - Non-Contract/Admir As of July 1, 2017	rice	10 to 14	0	0	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	_	0	0	13
Participants - Non As of July 1, 2017	Service	5 to 9	0	0	0	0	5	3	2	3	3	3	0	0	19
Of Active		4 to 5	0	0	0	_	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	8
ribution (3 to 4	0	0	0	-	_	_	_	_	0	0	0	0	w
		2 to 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	_	0	0	0	0	0	-
Age / Se		1 to 2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		Under 1	0	0	0	_	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-
			Under 20	20 to 24	25 to 29	30 to 34	35 to 39	40 to 44	45 to 49	50 to 54	55 to 59	60 to 64	65 to 69	70 & up	Total

Includes 12 active individuals participating in PEPRA.

			Total	80	80	80	\$59,048	\$63,797	\$67,714	\$62,523	\$69,942	\$87,515	219,167	869,360	80	\$72,348
S.			35 & up	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,867	79,907	0	0	\$88,387
age Salar			30 to 34	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	80,631	175,813	0	0	0	\$112,358
ive' (Aver			25 to 29	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	68,233	79,786	80,368	0	0	\$74,203
lministrat			20 to 24	0	0	0	0	0	71,273	49,913	0	85,700	79,105	69,360	0	876,557
ntract/Ad			15 to 19	0	0	0	0	0	80,925	62,406	82,509	81,574	101,324	0	0	\$83,629
- Non-Co	1, 2017	vice	10 to 14	0	0	0	63,155	66,852	66,757	64,427	62,377	76,272	58,968	0	0	866,050
ticipants	AS 01 Jun	Servic	5 to 9	0	0	0	0	60,549	56,526	56,875	65,155	68,302	64,868	0	0	\$62,161
Active Par	İ		4 to 5	0	0	0	44,000	0	0	76,859	0	0	0	0	0	865,906
ution Of A			3 to 4	0	0	0	71,909	73,925	73,209	44,387	70,611	0	0	0	0	808,998
ce Distrib			2 to 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	72,323	0	0	0	0	0	\$72,323
Age / Servic			1 to 2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	80
Ag			Under 1	0	0	0	53,019	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$53,019
			Age	Under 20	20 to 24	25 to 29	30 to 34	35 to 39	40 to 44	45 to 49	50 to 54	55 to 59	60 to 64	65 to 69	70 & up	Total

¹ Includes 12 active individuals participating in PEPRA.



APPENDIX A - MEMBERSHIP INFORMATION

		Total	0	0	0	7	2	2	2	3	e	2	-	0	17
		35 & up	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	1
		30 to 34	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Counts)		25 to 29	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	_	0	0	-
/Clerical (20 to 24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	_	0	0	0	1
its - ATU,		15 to 19	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	_	0	0	0	2
Age / Service Distribution Of Active Participants - ATU/Clerical (Counts) As of July 1, 2017	vice	10 to 14	0	0	0	0	_	0	0	-	-	0	0	0	3
of Active Participal As of July 1, 2017	Service	5 to 9	0	0	0	2	_	0	_	2	0	0	_	0	7
ibution (4 to 5	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
vice Distr		3 to 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Age / Sei		2 to 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		1 to 2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		Under 1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		Age	Under 20	20 to 24	25 to 29	30 to 34	35 to 39	40 to 44	45 to 49	50 to 54	55 to 59	60 to 64	65 to 69	70 & up	Total

		Total	80	80	80	\$43,996	841,579	\$55,358	\$41,645	\$46,526	\$51,951	\$46,270	\$48,581	08	\$47,159
		35 & up	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	50,825	0	0	\$50,825
Ē.		30 to 34	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	80
rage Sala		25 to 29	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	41,714	0	0	\$41,714
ical (Ave	0	20 to 24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	58,031	0	0	0	\$58,031
ATU/Cler		15 to 19	0	0	0	0	0	0	42,234	0	56,768	0	0	0	\$49,501
cipants -	ice	10 to 14	0	0	0	0	41,705	0	0	55,167	41,055	0	0	0	\$45,976
tive Parti As of July	Service	5 to 9	0	0	0	43,996	41,453	0	41,055	42,206	0	0	48,581	0	\$43,356
tion Of Ac		4 to 5	0	0	0	0	0	55,358	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$55,358
Distribut		3 to 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	80
. / Service		2 to 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	80
Age		1 to 2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	80
		Under 1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	80
				20 to 24	25 to 29	30 to 34	35 to 39	40 to 44	45 to 49	50 to 54	55 to 59	60 to 64	65 to 69	70 & up	Total



APPENDIX A – MEMBERSHIP INFORMATION

		Fotal	0	0	0	15	12	27	41	09	69	28	10	4	296
	9					_								4	.,
		35 & up	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	33	2	-	9
		30 to 34	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	0	2	9 0
Counts)		25 to 29	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	13	6	2	0	34
Drivers (20 to 24	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	3	15	9	0	0	26
ts - ATU/		15 to 19	0	0	0	0	1	9	12	17	13	6	2	_	61
articipan 1, 2017	ice	10 to 14	0	0	0	2	9	12	15	6	9	81	2	0	70
of Active Participa As of July 1, 2017	Service	5 to 9	0	0	0	12	4	6	10	19	16	10	2	0	85
Age / Service Distribution Of Active Participants - ATU/Drivers (Counts) As of July 1, 2017		4 to 5	0	0	0	_	_	0	2	2	0	0	0	0	9
rvice Distr		3 to 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Age / Sel		2 to 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		1 to 2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		Under 1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		Age	Under 20	20 to 24	25 to 29	30 to 34	35 to 39	40 to 44	45 to 49	50 to 54	55 to 59	60 to 64	65 to 69	70 & up	Total

		Total	80	80	80	847,946	551,105	,700	\$55,162	\$57,468	\$57,492	\$56,974	\$62,171	\$61,025	\$56,363
18.1		ĭ	€	8	∽	\$47	\$51	\$55,70	\$55	\$57	\$57	856	\$62	861	826
		35 & up	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	62,896	73,735	56,276	\$65,406
(Å.		30 to 34	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	60,431	73,740	0	66.882	\$67,035
age Sala)		25 to 29	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	62,023	60,436	56,818	70,799	0	860,555
s - ATU/Drivers (Average Salary) 17		20 to 24	0	0	0	0	0	0	57,934	63,850	61,561	62,353	0	0	\$61,729
ATU/Driv		15 to 19	0	0	0	0	63,564	61,820	57,895	58,841	59,284	63,015	986'09	54,059	\$59,728
icipants - 71, 2017	ice	10 to 14	0	0	0	52,014	53,364	57,311	56,703	59,765	55,925	54,442	57,376	0	\$56,152
Active Participants - As of July 1, 2017	Service	5 to 9	0	0	0	47,837	48,210	49,472	51,642	53,504	51,070	46,200	47,959	0	\$50,275
tion Of Ac		4 to 5	0	0	0	41,130	36,673	0	42,031	40,769	0	0	0	0	\$40,567
Distribut		3 to 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	80
. / Service		2 to 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	80
Age		1 to 2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	08
		Under 1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0\$
		Age	Under 20	20 to 24	25 to 29	30 to 34	35 to 39	40 to 44	45 to 49	50 to 54	55 to 59	60 to 64	65 to 69	70 & up	Total



APPENDIX A – MEMBERSHIP INFORMATION

		Total	0	0	6	12	9	10	10	23	32	18	9	-	127
	,	35 & up	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	_	4	m	_	0	6
9)		30 to 34	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	7	0	0	œ
s (Counts		25 to 29	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	4	∞	5	_	0	23
Mechanic		20 to 24	0	0	0	0	0	3	2	3	4	0	-	0	13
- IBEW/		15 to 19	0	0	0	0	2	9	-	7	∞	3	2	1	30
ge / Service Distribution Of Active Participants - IBEW/Mechanics (Counts) As of July 1, 2017	vice	10 to 14	0	0	33	5	7	0	_	_	4	2		0	19
Active Pa As of Jub	Service	5 to 9	0	0	9	9	7	-	_	4	_	3	0	0	24
ution Of		4 to 5	0	0	0	_	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-
ce Distrib		3 to 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ge / Servi		2 to 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
A		1 to 2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		Under 1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		Age	Under 20	20 to 24	25 to 29	30 to 34	35 to 39	40 to 44	45 to 49	50 to 54	55 to 59	60 to 64	65 to 69	70 & up	Total

		Total	80	80	\$61,855	857,106	\$62,998	\$58,327	\$61,711	\$58,377	861,986	\$57,818	\$50,439	832,766	\$59,234
		35 & up	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	69,961	68,112	196,69	196'69	0	\$69,139
ılary)		30 to 34	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	65,030	67,496	62,565	0	0	\$65,338
verage Sz		25 to 29	0	0	0	0	0	0	65,523	62,387	67,187	57,925	47,063	0	\$63,102
//Mechanics (Average Salary		20 to 24	0	0	0	0	0	56,036	66,263	65,030	60,539	0	62,565	0	\$61,573
BEW/Mee		15 to 19	0	0	0	0	196,69	58,766	40,076	62,764	55,513	59,318	45,139	32,766	\$57,235
7 5	ice	10 to 14	0	0	68,434	196,69	196,69	0	46,934	32,766	55,572	55,018	32,766	0	859,990
f Active Participants - II As of July 1, 2017	Service	5 to 9	0	0	58,566	50,450	49,074	62,565	196,69	40,216	62,565	42,699	0	0	\$51,512
n Of Activ		4 to 5	0	0	0	32,766	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$32,766
istributio		3 to 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	80
Service D		2 to 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0\$
Age /		1 to 2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	80
		Under 1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	80
		Age	Under 20	20 to 24	25 to 29	30 to 34	35 to 39	40 to 44	45 to 49	50 to 54	55 to 59	60 to 64	65 to 69	70 & up	Total



APPENDIX B - ACTUARIAL ASSUMPTIONS AND METHODS

Actuarial Method

For the Retirement Plans of San Diego Transit Corporation (the Plan), the actuarial funding method used to determine the normal cost and the unfunded actuarial liability is the Individual Entry Age to Final Decrement cost method. This method is consistent with the method required under the GASB accounting statements.

Under this Cost Method, the Normal Cost is calculated as the amount necessary to fund Members' benefits as a level percentage of total payroll over their projected working lives. At each valuation date, the Actuarial Liability is equal to the difference between the liability for the Members' total projected benefit and the present value of future Normal Cost contributions. The total Normal Cost is calculated as the sum of the individual Normal Costs for each active member (Individual Entry Age Method).

The excess of the Actuarial Liability over the smoothed value of Plan assets is the Unfunded Actuarial Liability (UAL); the initial Unfunded Actuarial Liability as of July 1, 2012 is amortized in level dollar payments over a 25-year period ending June 30, 2037.

Changes in the Unfunded Actuarial Liability due to Plan amendments or changes in actuarial assumptions will be amortized in level dollar payments over a separate period, of length from five to 30 years depending on the source. The UAL resulting from the recently adopted assumption changes effective with the July 1, 2016 actuarial valuation is amortized in level dollar payments over a 21-year period, also ending June 30, 2037.

Changes in the Unfunded Actuarial Liability due to actuarial gains and losses are amortized over closed separate 15-year periods. Though the Retirement Board may make exceptions, in general, the intent is to follow the guidelines published by the California Actuarial Advisory Panel and the Government Finance Officers' Association.

The total Plan cost is the sum of the Normal Cost, assumed administrative expenses, and the amortization of the Unfunded Actuarial Liability. The employer is responsible for contributing the difference between the total cost and member contributions.

Actuarial Value of Plan Assets

The Actuarial Value of Assets (AVA) is determined using an adjusted Market Value. Under this method, a preliminary AVA is determined as the Market Value of Assets on the valuation date less a decreasing fraction (4/5, 3/5, 2/5, 1/5) of the gain or loss in each of the preceding four years. The gain or loss for a given year is the difference between the actual investment return (on a market-to-market basis) and the assumed investment return based on the Market Value of Assets at the beginning of the year and actual cash flow. The AVA is adjusted, if necessary, to remain between 80% and 120% of the Market Value.



APPENDIX B – ACTUARIAL ASSUMPTIONS AND METHODS

Actuarial Assumptions

The economic and demographic assumptions are based on the experience study covering the period from July 1, 2010 through June 30, 2015 that was adopted at the Budget Development Meeting in April 2016. The rationale for all the assumptions can also be found in the experience study report dated April 2016. All assets and liabilities are computed as of the valuation date, July 1, 2017.

1. Rate of Return

The annual rate of return on all Plan assets is assumed to be 7.00%, net of investment expenses.

2. Cost of Living

The cost of living as measured by the Consumer Price Index (CPI) will increase at the rate of 2.75% per year.

3. Post Retirement COLA

Benefits for Non-Contract retirees assumed to increase after retirement at the rate of 2.0% per year.

4. Pay for Benefits

In most cases, pay for benefits is based on each Participant's pay during the year preceding the valuation date. Special procedures are used in some cases, as noted for full-time Participants.

<u>Unit</u>	Pay for Continuing <u>Participants</u>	Pay for New Participants
Drivers	The larger of gross pay o	r 1,800 hours times the member's hourly rate
Mechanics	2,150 hou	ars times the Participant's hourly rate
Clerical	Gross pay	The larger of gross pay or 2,100 hours times the Participant's hourly rate
Non-Contract	Gross pay	The larger of gross pay or 2,080 hours times the Participant's hourly rate

Part-time Participants are assumed to work 1,040 hours in the calculations shown above.



APPENDIX B - ACTUARIAL ASSUMPTIONS AND METHODS

5. Merit Pay (Longevity and Promotion) Increases

Assumed pay increases for active Participants consist of increases due to inflation (cost of living adjustments) and those due to longevity and promotion. Based on an analysis of pay levels and service, we developed the following assumptions:

Longevity and Promotion Increases										
Service	ATU Drivers	IBEW Mechanics	Clerical	Non-Contract						
0	6.00%	7.50%	10.00%	3.50%						
1	6.00%	7.50%	10.00%	3.50%						
2	6.00%	7.50%	0.25%	3.50%						
3	6.00%	7.50%	0.25%	3.50%						
4	6.00%	7.50%	0.25%	3.50%						
5	6.00%	7.50%	0.25%	3.50%						
6	6.00%	7.50%	0.25%	3.50%						
7	6.00%	7.50%	0.25%	3.50%						
8	0.50%	7.50%	0.25%	3.50%						
9	0.50%	7.50%	0.25%	3.50%						
10+	0.50%	0.50%	0.25%	0.25%						

In addition, annual adjustments in pay due to inflation will equal the CPI, for an additional annual increase of 2.75%. The combination of rates is compounded rather than using an additive method.

6. Active Participant Mortality

Rates of mortality for all active Participants are given by the Combined Healthy Retired Pensioners (RP) 2000 Tables published by the Society of Actuaries using male's rates for both male and female members with generational improvements using Scale MP-2015.

7. Healthy Inactive Participant and Beneficiary Mortality

Rates of mortality for healthy inactive Participants, spouses, and surviving spouses are given by the Combined Healthy Retired Pensioners (RP) 2000 Tables with Blue Collar Adjustments for males and no collar adjustments for females published by the Society of Actuaries with generational improvements using Scale MP-2015.



APPENDIX B – ACTUARIAL ASSUMPTIONS AND METHODS

8. Disabled Participant Mortality

Rates of mortality for male disabled members are given by the Retired Pensioners (RP) 2014 Tables for Disabled Annuitants. Rates of mortality for female disabled members are given by Retired Pensioners (RP) 2000 Combined Healthy Table published by the Society of Actuaries, with future mortality improvements to 2010, the midpoint of the experience used for the mortality study, using projection scale MP-2015.

9. Mortality Improvement

For active and healthy inactive Participants, mortality is assumed to improve in future years in accordance with the MP-2015 generational improvement tables. For disabled Participants no explicit provision for mortality improvement is used.

10. Disability

Among ATU Drivers and IBEW Mechanics, 0.50% of Participants eligible for a disability benefit are assumed to become disabled each year. Disabled Participants are assumed not to return to active service. No disability is assumed for Clerical and Non-Contract Participants.

11. Plan Expenses

Plan administrative expenses of \$267,150 are included in the annual cost calculated, increasing each year with the assumed rate of inflation.

12. Family Composition

100% of active Participants are assumed married. Male spouses are assumed four years older than their wives are.



APPENDIX B – ACTUARIAL ASSUMPTIONS AND METHODS

13. Service Retirement

Retirement is assumed to occur in accordance with the rates shown in the following table:

Age	ATU Drivers	IBEW Mechanics	Clerical/Non Contract
52	0%	0%	10%
53-54	0%	0%	10%
55-56	10%	5%	10%
57-59	10%	5%	15%
60-61	15%	10%	15%
62	25%	20%	40%
63-64	25%	20%	30%
65	40%	40%	30%
66-69	30%	30%	30%
70 and older	100%	100%	100%

Non-Contract retirement assumption at age 52 is for PEPRA participants only, 0% otherwise.

14. Termination

Service-based or age-based termination rates are shown below by group. For all participants, termination rates are assumed zero once a participant is eligible for retirement.

Termination for ATU Driver, IBEW Mechanic, and Non-Contract Participants is assumed to occur in accordance with the service-based rates shown in the following table:

Service	ATU Driver	IBEW Mechanic	Non- Contract
0	25.0%	25.0%	10.0%
1	25.0%	25.0%	10.0%
2	12.0%	12.0%	10.0%
3	12.0%	12.0%	10.0%
4 – 9	5.0%	5.0%	10.0%
10 +	2.0%	2.0%	3.0%



APPENDIX B - ACTUARIAL ASSUMPTIONS AND METHODS

Termination for Clerical Participants is assumed to occur in accordance with the age-based rates shown in the following table:

Cleri	cal
Age	Rate
20-24	25.0%
25-29	11.0%
30-34	13.0%
35-39	17.0%
40-44	12.0%
45-49	8.0%
50 and older	5.0%

15. Employment Status

No future transfers among Participant groups are assumed.

16. Changes in Actuarial Methods and Assumptions since the Prior Valuation

None



APPENDIX C - SUMMARY OF PLAN PROVISIONS

A. Definitions

Average Monthly Final Earnings:

Average Monthly Final Earnings means the average monthly compensation during the consecutive months that produces a Participant's highest average compensation, computed by dividing the Compensation Earnable for such period by the number of months in such period.

- For ATU, IBEW, and Clerical Participants, the averaging period is thirty-six (36) consecutive months.
- For Non-Contract Participants, the number of consecutive months is twelve (12).
- Public Employees' Pension Reform Act (PEPRA): For Non-Contract Participants hired on and after July 1, 2013, the number of consecutive months is thirty-six (36).
- Those months during which the Participant did not receive Compensation from the Employer equivalent to one-half the regular working days will be excluded. The average is then based on that portion of the averaging period remaining after the excluded months.
- PEPRA: It is possible that exclusions for months in which the Participant did not work full-time may be subject to change.
- Use the total of the Periodic Pensionable Earnings from the highest three calendar (payroll) years. These years need not be consecutive years. There shall be no skips and drops within the three calendar (payroll) years. Add the total Periodic Pensionable Earnings to Terminal Earnings and then divide by 36.

Compensation:

Compensation means the remuneration for services paid by the Employer. The monetary value of board, lodgings, fuel, car allowance, laundry, or other advantages furnished to a Participant is not included.

PEPRA: For Participants joining the Plan on or after July 1, 2013, only base compensation up to the Social Security-integrated PEPRA compensation limit (\$117,020 for 2015 and 2016) will count for computing Plan benefits and employee and employer contributions; in particular, all or most overtime will be excluded.



APPENDIX C - SUMMARY OF PLAN PROVISIONS

Compensation Earnable:

Compensation Earnable is the Compensation actually received by a Participant during a period of employment. For ATU and Non-Contract Participants, any bonus or retroactive wage increases are treated as compensation when received rather than when the services are performed. For IBEW Participants, Compensation Earnable is limited to 2,140 hours of straight time equivalent hours in any 12-month period.

In addition, the value of any vacation or sick leave accumulated but unused when benefits begin is excluded from Compensation Earnable and from Average Monthly Final Earnings.

PEPRA: For Participants joining the Plan on and after July 1, 2013, it is likely that some sources of compensation, such as those underlined above, may be excluded from benefit and contribution computations for these new Participants.

Credited Years Of Service:

In general, Credited Years of Service is continuous Service with the San Diego Transit Corporation and its predecessor company from the last date of employment through the date of retirement, death, disability, or other termination of service.

As of November 10, 1997, part-time ATU employees receive one Credited Year of Service for every 2,080 Hours of Service worked as a part-time employee after December 1, 1990.

For Non-Contract Participants, Credited Years of Service includes any year commencing on or after July 1, 1982 in which the Participant completes at least 1,000 Hours of Service. In addition, Credited Years of Service for Non-Contract Participants will exclude any period of Service after the Participant's Normal Retirement Date.

A Participant who is disabled and recovers from disability and reenters the Plan as an active Participant will not receive Credited Years of Service for the period of disability.

B. Membership

All full-time and certain part-time IBEW employees hired prior to May 1, 2011 will become Participants on their date of hire. IBEW employees hired on and after May 1, 2011 will become Participants of a separate defined contribution plan and will not be Participants of this Plan.



APPENDIX C – SUMMARY OF PLAN PROVISIONS

All full-time and certain part-time ATU employees hired prior to November 1, 2012 will become Participants on their date of hire. ATU employees hired on and after November 1, 2012 will become Participants of a separate defined contribution plan and will not be Participants of this Plan.

All Non-Contract employees become Participants after earning one Credited Year of Service.

PEPRA: Any Participant joining the Plan for the first time on or after January 1, 2013 is a New Participant.

C. Retirement Benefit

Eligibility:

Clerical and Non-Contract Participants are eligible for normal service retirement upon attaining age 63 and completing five or more Credited Years of Service and eligible for early service retirement upon attaining age 53 and completing five or more Credited Years of Service.

ATU and IBEW Participants are eligible for normal service retirement upon attaining age 63 (65 for IBEW) and completing five or more Credited Years of Service and eligible for early service retirement upon attaining age 55 and completing five or more Credited Years of Service.

PEPRA: New Participants are eligible to retire upon attaining age 52 and completing five or more Credited Years of Service.

Benefit Amount: The monthly service retirement benefit is the Participant's Average Monthly Final Earnings multiplied by the percentage figures shown in the tables below.

- For ATU and Clerical Participants terminating prior to October 1, 2005, ATU/Clerical Table A-1 is used; for ATU and Clerical Participants terminating on and after October 1, 2005, ATU/Clerical Table A-2 is used. Prior to July 1, 2006, the benefit from the table is limited to 60%.
- For IBEW Participants terminating prior to January 1, 2007, IBEW Table A-1 is used; for IBEW Participants terminating on and after January 1, 2007, IBEW Table A-2 is used.
- For Non-Contract participants terminating prior to July 1, 2000, Non-Contract Table A-1 is used; for Non-Contract participants terminating on and after July 1, 2000, Non-Contract Table A-2 is used.



APPENDIX C – SUMMARY OF PLAN PROVISIONS

For Participants with fractions of a year of age or service, the Participant's age or service will be rounded to the completed quarter year, and the percentage multiplier will be computed from the table using interpolation.

ATU participants who are active from November 10, 1997 to December 31, 1998 and from November 10, 1997 to December 31, 1999 receive an additional 2.5% and 2.5%, respectively. However, the multiplier from Table A-1 or A-2, as augmented by the additional 2.5% increments, is still limited to 60% prior to July 1, 2006 and 70% thereafter.

Non-Contract Participants who are active as of July 1, 1994 and July 1, 1995 receive an additional 6% and 2%, respectively. However, the benefit multiplier, as augmented by the additional 6% and 2% increments, is still limited to 60% under Table A-1 and 70% under Table A-2.

A Participant who is disabled and recovers from disability and reenters the Plan as an active Participant will have this benefit amount reduced by the actuarial equivalent of the benefits paid during the period of disability.

PEPRA: For New Participants, the benefit multiplier will be 1% at age 52, increasing by 0.1% for each year of age to 2.5% at 67. In between exact ages, the multiplier will increase by 0.025% for each quarter year increase in age.

Form of Benefit: The normal form of benefit is an annuity payable for the life of the Participant, with no continuation of benefits to a beneficiary after death. The retirement benefit will be paid as a 50% Joint and Survivor benefit actuarially equivalent to the normal form for participants who have been married for at least one year. Otherwise, the normal form will be paid.

> Because Participants will be making employee contributions, the Participant's beneficiaries may be eligible to receive a refund of accumulated contributions that exceed the benefits paid out to the Participant (if any) upon death.

> The ATU and IBEW benefits have been amended from time to time to remove the actuarial reduction in benefits for previously retired Participants whose spouses have died before them. However, these adjustments are retroactive only, and they do not apply to benefits paid to currently active Participants.

> ATU and IBEW Participants may elect an Alternative Retirement Formula if they terminate employment before early retirement but after 10 Credited Years of Service or were hired between April 1, 1968 and March 31, 1971



APPENDIX C – SUMMARY OF PLAN PROVISIONS

and desire to retire at their Normal Retirement Date. These Participants are eligible for a deferred benefit commencing at age 65 based on Table B.

Tables A-1 and A-2 for each employee group, as well as Table B, can be found at the end of Appendix C herein.

D. Disability Retirement Benefit

Eligibility:

A Participant is eligible for a Disability Retirement Benefit if:

- The Participant has earned five Credited Years of Service (ATU, IBEW, Clerical and Non-Contract), and
- The Participant is unable to perform the duties of his or her job with the Corporation, cannot be transferred to another job with the Corporation, and has submitted satisfactory medical evidence of permanent disqualification from his or her job.

Benefit Amount: The Disability Retirement Benefit is a monthly benefit equal to the lesser of:

- 1. 1.5% times Credited Years of Service at Disability Retirement Date times the Participant's Average Monthly Final Earnings; and.
- 2. The Normal Retirement Benefit calculated using the Average Monthly Final Earnings at Disability Retirement Date and the projected Credited Years of Service to Normal Retirement Date.

The benefit is reduced by 50% of the amount of any earned income from other sources in excess of 50% of the Participant's Average Monthly Earnings during the 12 months prior to disability; this reduction applies to all IBEW and Non-Contract Participants, but only to ATU Participants hired after June 30, 1983.

PEPRA: Note that the Disability Retirement Benefit for New Participants is based on the new definition of Compensation, which is subject to a maximum and excludes overtime.

Form of Benefit: The normal form of benefit is an annuity commencing at disability and payable for the life of the Participant, with no continuation of benefits to a beneficiary after death. The Disability Retirement Benefit will be paid as a 50% Joint and Survivor benefit actuarially equivalent to the normal form



APPENDIX C – SUMMARY OF PLAN PROVISIONS

for participants who have been married for at least one year. Otherwise, the normal form will be paid.

Because Participants will be making employee contributions, the Participant's beneficiaries may be eligible to receive a refund of accumulated contributions that exceed the benefits paid out to the Participant (if any) upon death.

The ATU and IBEW benefits have been amended from time to time to remove the actuarial reduction in benefits for previously retired Participants whose spouses have died before them. However, these adjustments are retroactive only, and they do not apply to benefits paid to currently active Participants.

E. Pre-Retirement Death Benefit

Eligibility:

A vested Participant is entitled to elect coverage of a pre-retirement spouse's benefit.

For years, a Participant is age 55 or under, the cost of the coverage is paid by the Company. For the years a Participant is over age 55 and has elected this coverage, the cost of this coverage is paid by the Participant in the form of a reduced benefit upon retirement. The reduction is 3.5¢ per \$10 of monthly benefit for each year of coverage.

There is no cost for this benefit for any ATU, Clerical, or Non-Contract Participant whose monthly benefit commences after November 27, 1990. There is no cost for this benefit for any IBEW Participant whose monthly benefit commences after December 3, 1996.

In order for the spouse to be eligible for this benefit, the participant must be married to the spouse for one year prior to death, unless death occurs from accidental causes.

Benefit Amount: For a Participant who is eligible to retire at death, the pre-retirement death benefit is 50% of the benefit that would have been payable had the Participant retired immediately prior to his or her death and elected to receive a 50% Joint and Survivor annuity.

> For a Participant who dies before being eligible to retire, the preretirement death benefit is 50% of the benefit that would have been payable had the Participant survived to his or her earliest retirement date, retired, elected to receive a 50% Joint and Survivor annuity, and died immediately.



APPENDIX C – SUMMARY OF PLAN PROVISIONS

PEPRA: Note that the Pre-Retirement Death Benefit for New Participants is based on the new definition of Compensation, which is subject to a maximum and excludes overtime.

Form of Benefit: For a Participant who is eligible to retire at death, the death benefit begins when the Participant dies and continues for the life of the surviving spouse.

> For a Participant who dies before being eligible to retire, the death benefit begins when the Participant would have reached his or her earliest retirement date and continues for the life of the surviving spouse.

> Because Participants will be making employee contributions, the Participant's beneficiaries may be eligible to receive a refund of accumulated contributions that exceed the benefits paid out to the Participant or spouse (if any) upon death.

F. Termination Benefit

Eligibility:

A Participant is eligible for a termination benefit after earning five Credited Years of Service.

Benefit Amount: The termination benefit is computed in the same manner as the Normal Retirement Benefit, but it is based on Credited Years of Service and Average Monthly Final Earnings on the date of termination.

> Effective July 1, 2000, Non-Contract participants who terminate prior to eligibility for early service retirement will have their benefits actuarially reduced if they begin receiving benefits before Normal Retirement Age.

> PEPRA: For New Participants, the benefit multiplier will be 1% at age 52, increasing by 0.1% for each year of age to 2.5% at 67. In between exact ages, the multiplier will increase by 0.025% for each quarter year increase in age. Note also that the Termination Benefit for New Participants is based on the new definition of Compensation, which is subject to a maximum and excludes overtime.

> We assume a refund of employee contributions, with no interest, if termination occurs before five years of service.

Form of Benefit: The Participant will be eligible to commence benefits at the later of termination and earliest retirement eligibility age.



APPENDIX C – SUMMARY OF PLAN PROVISIONS

The normal form of benefit is an annuity payable for the life of the Participant, with no continuation of benefits to a beneficiary after death. The retirement benefit will be paid as a 50% Joint and Survivor benefit actuarially equivalent to the normal form for participants who have been married for at least one year. Otherwise, the normal form will be paid.

Because Participants will be making employee contributions, the Participant's beneficiaries may be eligible to receive a refund of accumulated contributions that exceed the benefits paid out to the Participant (if any) upon death.

The ATU and IBEW benefits have been amended from time to time to remove the actuarial reduction in benefits for previously retired Participants whose spouses have died before them. However, these adjustments are retroactive only, and they do not apply to benefits paid to currently active Participants.

G. Cost of Living Adjustments

Eligibility:

An annual Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA) has been added for Non-Contract Participants who were actively employed on or after June 30, 1999. One time only (ad hoc) COLAs were granted to ATU and IBEW Participants in 1991 and 1992.

Benefit Amount: For Non-Contract Participants, the cumulative COLA is the increase in the Consumer Price Index (CPI) since the Participant began receiving benefits.

> The COLA is subject to the following limits for Non-Contract Participants:

- The cumulative COLA cannot exceed 2% compounded annually for all years since the Participant's benefits began;
- The annual COLA is zero if the CPI increase in that year is less than
- The annual COLA is limited to 6% of the initial benefit amount in any year; and,
- A Participant's benefit cannot be reduced below the benefit level when payments commenced.



APPENDIX C - SUMMARY OF PLAN PROVISIONS

H. Voluntary Early Retirement Program

The Plan provided enhanced benefits to ATU participants who voluntarily elected early retirement during the window period from July 1, 1998 through February 20, 1998.

The Plan provided enhanced benefits to certain IBEW participants who voluntarily elected early retirement during the window period from July 1, 2004 through December 31, 2004.

I. DROP Program

The Plan provided DROP benefits to a number of ATU participants who elected retirement from July 1, 2002 through December 31, 2002.

J. Funding

- IBEW members contributed 3% of Compensation to the Plan in April 2013 and 4% of Compensation in April 2014. The contribution rate increased to 6% of Compensation in April 2015 and increased to 8% of Compensation in April 2016.
- ATU drivers and clerical members contributed 3% of Compensation in July 2013. The contribution rate increased to 5% of Compensation in July 2014, to 6% in July 2015, and to 7% of Compensation in July 2016. The contribution rate will increase to 8% of Compensation in December 2017.
- Non-contract members hired before July 1, 2013 contributed 2% of Compensation to the Plan prior to January 2014. The Non-contract member contributions increased to 4% of Compensation in January 2014, to 6% of in January 2015, and will increase to 7% of Compensation on January 1, 2016. As of January 1, 2017, the member contribution rate increased to 8% of Compensation.
- PEPRA: New Members must contribute half of the normal cost of the Plan, rounded to the nearest 0.25%. Currently, PEPRA members are paying 6.25% of pay and the employer pays the remaining cost of the Plan.

The Corporation pays the actuarial cost of the Plan as reduced by Member contributions. Member contribution rates in the future may change in response to collective bargaining.

K. Changes in Plan Provisions since Prior Valuation

None



APPENDIX C - SUMMARY OF PLAN PROVISIONS

ATU/Clerical Table A-1: Retirement Benefit Multipliers

Credited Years		Age at Retirement									
Of Service	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63+		
5	5.9%	6.3%	6.7%	7.2%	7.8%	8.3%	8.9%	9.5%	10.1%		
6	7.1%	7.5%	8.1%	8.7%	9.3%	10.0%	10.7%	11.4%	12.1%		
7	8.2%	8.8%	9.4%	10.1%	10.9%	11.7%	12.4%	13.3%	14.1%		
8	9.4%	10.1%	10.8%	11.6%	12.4%	13.3%	14.2%	15.1%	16.1%		
9	10.6%	11.3%	12.1%	13.0%	14.0%	15.0%	16.0%	17.0%	18.1%		
10	11.8%	12.6%	13.5%	14.4%	15.5%	16.7%	17.8%	18.9%	20.1%		
11	12.9%	13.8%	14.8%	15.9%	17.1%	18.3%	19.5%	20.8%	22.2%		
12	14.1%	15.1%	16.2%	17.3%	18.6%	20.0%	21.3%	22.7%	24.2%		
13	15.3%	16.3%	17.5%	18.8%	20.2%	21.7%	23.1%	24.6%	26.2%		
14	16.5%	17.6%	18.9%	20.2%	21.7%	23.3%	24.9%	26.5%	28.2%		
15	17.6%	18.9%	20.2%	21.7%	23.3%	25.0%	26.7%	28.4%	30.2%		
16	18.8%	20.1%	21.5%	23.1%	24.8%	26.7%	28.4%	30.3%	32.2%		
17	20.0%	21.4%	22.9%	24.5%	26.4%	28.3%	30.2%	32.2%	34.3%		
18	21.2%	22.6%	24.2%	26.0%	27.9%	30.0%	32.0%	34.1%	36.3%		
19	22.3%	23.9%	25.6%	27.4%	29.5%	31.7%	33.8%	36.0%	38.3%		
20	23.5%	25.2%	26.9%	28.9%	31.0%	33.3%	35.5%	37.9%	40.3%		
21	24.7%	26.4%	28.3%	30.3%	32.6%	35.0%	37.3%	39.7%	42.3%		
22	25.9%	27.7%	29.6%	31.8%	34.1%	36.7%	39.1%	41.6%	44.3%		
23	27.0%	28.9%	31.0%	33.2%	35.7%	38.3%	40.9%	43.5%	46.3%		
24	28.2%	30.2%	32.3%	34.6%	37.2%	40.0%	42.6%	45.4%	48.4%		
25	29.4%	31.4%	33.7%	36.1%	38.8%	41.7%	44.4%	47.3%	50.4%		
26	30.6%	32.7%	35.0%	37.5%	40.3%	43.3%	46.2%	49.2%	52.4%		
27	31.7%	34.0%	36.4%	39.0%	41.9%	45.0%	48.0%	51.1%	54.4%		
28	32.9%	35.2%	37.7%	40.4%	43.4%	46.7%	49.8%	52.0%	56.4%		
29	34.1%	36.5%	39.1%	41.9%	45.0%	48.3%	50.0%	55.0%	58.4%		
30	35.3%	37.7%	40.4%	43.4%	46.5%	50.0%	51.0%	55.5%	60.0%		
31	36.5%	39.0%	41.7%	44.8%	48.1%	51.0%	51.5%	56.0%	60.0%		
32	37.6%	40.2%	43.1%	46.2%	49.6%	51.5%	52.0%	56.5%	60.0%		
33	38.8%	41.5%	44.4%	47.6%	50.0%	52.0%	52.5%	57.0%	60.0%		
34	40.0%	42.8%	45.8%	49.1%	51.0%	52.5%	53.0%	57.5%	60.0%		
_35 or more	41.2%	44.0%	47.1%	50.0%	51.5%	53.0%	53.5%	58.0%	60.0%		



APPENDIX C – SUMMARY OF PLAN PROVISIONS

ATU/Clerical Table A-2: Retirement Benefit Multipliers

Credited Years					Age	at Retirem	ent				
Of Service	Cler	ical									
	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63+
5	8.71%	9.33%	10.00%	10.26%	10.52%	10.78%	11.05%	11.31%	11.57%	11.83%	12.09%
6	10.45%	11,20%	12.00%	12.31%	12.62%	12.94%	13.26%	13.57%	13.88%	14.20%	14.51%
7	12.19%	13.06%	14.00%	14.36%	14.73%	15.09%	15.47%	15.83%	16.20%	16.56%	16.93%
8	13.94%	14.93%	16,00%	16.42%	16.83%	17.25%	17.68%	18,10%	18.51%	18.93%	19.34%
9	15.68%	16.79%	18.00%	18.47%	18.94%	19,40%	19.89%	20.36%	20,83%	21,29%	21.76%
10	17.42%	18.66%	20.00%	20.52%	21.04%	21.56%	22.10%	22,62%	23,14%	23.66%	24,18%
11	19.16%	20.53%	22.00%	22.57%	23.14%	23.72%	24.31%	24.88%	25.45%	26.03%	26,60%
12	20,90%	22.39%	24.00%	24_62%	25,25%	25.87%	26.52%	27.14%	27.77%	28.39%	29.02%
13	22.65%	24.26%	26.00%	26 68%	27.35%	28.03%	28.73%	29.41%	30.08%	30.76%	31.43%
14	24.39%	26.12%	28.00%	28.73%	29,46%	30.18%	30.94%	31,67%	32,40%	33.12%	33.85%
15	26.13%	27,99%	30.00%	30.78%	31.56%	32.34%	33.15%	33.93%	34.71%	35.49%	36,27%
16	27.87%	29.86%	32,00%	32.83%	33.66%	34.50%	35,36%	36.19%	37.02%	37.86%	38,69%
17	29.61%	31.72%	34.00%	34.88%	35.77%	36.65%	37.57%	38.45%	39.34%	40 22%	41.11%
18	31.36%	33,59%	36.00%	36.94%	37.87%	38.81%	39.78%	40.72%	41.65%	42.59%	43.52%
19	33.10%	35.45%	38.00%	38.99%	39.98%	40.96%	41.99%	42.98%	43.97%	44.95%	45.94%
20	34,84%	37.32%	40.00%	41.04%	42.08%	43.12%	44.20%	45.24%	46.28%	47.32%	48.36%
21	36.58%	39.19%	42.00%	43.09%	44.18%	45.28%	46.41%	47.50%	48.59%	49.69%	50.78%
22	38.32%	41.05%	44.00%	45.14%	46.29%	47.43%	48.62%	49.76%	50.91%	52.05%	53.20%
23	40.07%	42.92%	46.00%	47.20%	48.39%	49.59%	50.83%	52.03%	53.22%	54,42%	55.61%
24	41.81%	44.78%	48.00%	49.25%	50.50%	51.74%	53.04%	54.29%	55.54%	56.78%	58.03%
25	43.55%	46.65%	50.00%	51.30%	52.60%	53.90%	55.25%	56.55%	57.85%	59.15%	60.45%
26	45.29%	48.52%	52.00%	53.35%	54.70%	56.06%	57.46%	58.81%	60.16%	61.52%	62.87%
27	47.03%	50.38%	54.00%	55.40%	56.81%	58.21%	59.67%	61.07%	62.48%	63.88%	65.29%
28	48.78%	52.25%	56.00%	57.46%	58.91%	60.37%	61.88%	63.34%	64,79%	66.25%	67.70%
29	50.52%	54.11%	58.00%	59.51%	61.02%	62.52%	64.09%	65.60%	67.11%	68.61%	70.00%
30	52.26%	55.98%	60.00%	61.56%	63.12%	64.68%	66.30%	67.86%	69,42%	70.00%	70.00%
31	54.00%	57.85%	62.00%	63.61%	65.22%	66.84%	68.51%	70.00%	70,00%	70.00%	70.00%
32	55.74%	59.71%	64.00%	65.66%	67.33%	68.99%	70,00%	70,00%	70.00%	70.00%	70.00%
33	57.49%	61.58%	66,00%	67.72%	69.43%	70.00%	70.00%	70.00%	70.00%	70.00%	70.00%
34	59.23%	63.44%	68.00%	69.77%	70.00%	70.00%	70.00%	70.00%	70.00%	70.00%	70.00%
	60.97%	65.31%	70.00%	70.00%	70.00%	70.00%	70.00%	70.00%	70.00%	70.00%	70.00%
35 or more	60.97%	65,31%	/0.00%	/0.00%	/0.00%	/0.00%	/0.00%_	/0.00%	/0,00%	70.00%	70.00%



APPENDIX C – SUMMARY OF PLAN PROVISIONS

IBEW Table A-1: Retirement Benefit Multipliers

Credited Years	Age at Retirement												
Of Service	_ 55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65+		
5	5.2%	5.5%	5.9%	6.3%	6.7%	7.2%	7.8%	8.3%	8.9%	9.5%	10.1%		
6	6.2%	6.6%	7.1%	7.5%	8.1%	8.7%	9.3%	10.0%	10.7%	11.4%	12.1%		
7	7.2%	7.7%	8.2%	8.8%	9.4%	10.1%	10.9%	11.7%	12.4%	13.3%	14.1%		
8	8.2%	8.8%	9.4%	10.1%	10.8%	11.6%	12.4%	13.3%	14.2%	15.1%	16.1%		
9	9.3%	9.9%	10.6%	11.3%	12.1%	13.0%	14.0%	15.0%	16.0%	17.0%	18.1%		
10	10.2%	11.0%	11.8%	12.6%	13.5%	14.4%	15.5%	16.7%	17.8%	18.9%	20.1%		
11	11.2%	12.1%	12.9%	13.8%	14.8%	15.9%	17.1%	18.3%	19.5%	20.8%	22.2%		
12	12.3%	13.2%	14.1%	15.1%	16.2%	17.3%	18.6%	20.0%	21.3%	22.7%	24.2%		
13	13.3%	14.3%	15.3%	16.3%	17.5%	18.8%	20.2%	21.7%	23.1%	24.6%	26.2%		
14	14.4%	15.4%	16.5%	17.6%	18.9%	20.2%	21.7%	23.3%	24.9%	26.5%	28.2%		
15	15.4%	16.5%	17.6%	18.9%	20.2%	21.7%	23.3%	25.0%	26.7%	28.4%	30.2%		
16	16.4%	17.6%	18.8%	20.1%	21.5%	23.1%	24.8%	26.7%	28.4%	30.3%	32.2%		
17	17.5%	18.7%	20.0%	21.4%	22.9%	24.5%	26.4%	28.3%	30.2%	32.2%	34.3%		
18	18.5%	19.8%	21.2%	22.6%	24.2%	26.0%	27.9%	30.0%	32.0%	34.1%	36.3%		
19	19.6%	20.9%	22.3%	23.9%	25.6%	27.4%	29.5%	31.7%	33.8%	36.0%	38.3%		
20	20.6%	22.0%	23.5%	25.2%	26.9%	28.9%	31.0%	33.3%	35.5%	37.9%	40.3%		
21	21.6%	23.1%	24.7%	26.4%	28.3%	30.3%	32.6%	35.0%	37.3%	39.7%	42.3%		
22	22.7%	24.2%	25.9%	27.7%	29.6%	31.8%	34.1%	36.7%	39.1%	41.6%	44.3%		
23	23.7%	25.3%	27.0%	28.9%	31.0%	33.2%	35.7%	38.3%	40.9%	43.5%	46.3%		
24	24.8%	26.4%	28.2%	30.2%	32.3%	34.6%	37.2%	40.0%	42.6%	45.4%	48.4%		
25	25.8%	27.5%	29.4%	31.4%	33.7%	36.1%	38.8%	41.7%	44.4%	47.3%	50.4%		
26	26.9%	28.6%	30.6%	32.7%	35.0%	37.5%	40.3%	43.3%	46.2%	49.2%	52.4%		
27	27.9%	29.7%	31.7%	34.0%	36.4%	39.0%	41.9%	45.0%	48.0%	51.1%	54.4%		
28	29.0%	30.9%	32.9%	35.2%	37.7%	40.4%	43.4%	46.7%	49.8%	52.0%	56.4%		
29	30.0%	32.0%	34.1%	36.5%	39.1%	41.9%	45.0%	48.3%	50.0%	55.0%	58.4%		
30	31.1%	33.1%	35.3%	37.7%	40.4%	43.4%	46.5%	50.0%	51.0%	55.5%	60.0%		
31	32.1%	34.2%	36.5%	39.0%	41.7%	44.8%	48.1%	51.0%	51.5%	56.0%	60.0%		
32	33.2%	35.3%	37.6%	40.2%	43.1%	46.2%	49.6%	51.5%	52.0%	56.5%	60.0%		
33	34.3%	36.5%	38.8%	41.5%	44.4%	47.6%	50.0%	52.0%	52.5%	57.0%	60.0%		
34	35.4%	37.6%	40.0%	42.8%	45.8%	49.1%	51.0%	52.5%	53.0%	57.5%	60.0%		
35 or more	36.5%	38.7%	41.2%	44.0%	47.1%	50.0%	51.5%	53.0%	53.5%	58.0%	60.0%		



APPENDIX C – SUMMARY OF PLAN PROVISIONS

IBEW Table A-2: Retirement Benefit Multipliers

Credited Years				Age	at Retiren	nent			
Of Service	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63+
5	10.00%	10.26%	10.52%	10.78%	11.05%	11.31%	11.57%	11.83%	12.09%
6	12.00%	12.31%	12.62%	12.94%	13.26%	13.57%	13.88%	14.20%	14.51%
7	14.00%	14.36%	14.73%	15.09%	15.47%	15.83%	16.20%	16.56%	16.93%
8	16.00%	16.42%	16.83%	17.25%	17.68%	18.10%	18.51%	18.93%	19.34%
9	18.00%	18.47%	18.94%	19.40%	19.89%	20.36%	20.83%	21.29%	21.76%
10	20.00%	20.52%	21.04%	21.56%	22.10%	22.62%	23.14%	23.66%	24.18%
11	22.00%	22.57%	23.14%	23.72%	24.31%	24.88%	25.45%	26.03%	26.60%
12	24.00%	24.62%	25.25%	25.87%	26.52%	27.14%	27.77%	28.39%	29.02%
13	26.00%	26.68%	27.35%	28.03%	28.73%	29.41%	30.08%	30.76%	31.43%
14	28.00%	28.73%	29.46%	30.18%	30.94%	31.67%	32.40%	33.12%	33.85%
15	30.00%	30.78%	31.56%	32.34%	33.15%	33.93%	34.71%	35.49%	36.27%
16	32.00%	32.83%	33.66%	34.50%	35.36%	36.19%	37.02%	37.86%	38.69%
17	34.00%	34.88%	35.77%	36.65%	37.57%	38.45%	39.34%	40.22%	41.11%
18	36.00%	36.94%	37.87%	38.81%	39.78%	40.72%	41.65%	42.59%	43.52%
19	38.00%	38.99%	39.98%	40.96%	41.99%	42.98%	43.97%	44.95%	45.94%
20	40.00%	41.04%	42.08%	43.12%	44.20%	45.24%	46.28%	47.32%	48.36%
21	42.00%	43.09%	44.18%	45.28%	46.41%	47.50%	48.59%	49.69%	50.78%
22	44.00%	45.14%	46.29%	47.43%	48.62%	49.76%	50.91%	52.05%	53.20%
23	46.00%	47.20%	48.39%	49.59%	50.83%	52.03%	53.22%	54.42%	55.61%
24	48.00%	49.25%	50.50%	51.74%	53.04%	54.29%	55.54%	56.78%	58.03%
25	50.00%	51.30%	52.60%	53.90%	55.25%	56.55%	57.85%	59.15%	60.45%
26	52.00%	53.35%	54.70%	56.06%	57.46%	58.81%	60.16%	61.52%	62.87%
27	54.00%	55.40%	56.81%	58.21%	59.67%	61.07%	62.48%	63.88%	65.29%
28	56.00%	57.46%	58.91%	60.37%	61.88%	63.34%	64.79%	66.25%	67.70%
29	58.00%	59.51%	61.02%	62.52%	64.09%	65.60%	67.11%	68.61%	70.00%
30	60.00%	61.56%	63.12%	64.68%	66.30%	67.86%	69.42%	70.00%	70.00%
31	62.00%	63.61%	65.22%	66.84%	68.51%	70.00%	70.00%	70.00%	70.00%
32	64.00%	65.66%	67.33%	68.99%	70.00%	70.00%	70.00%	70.00%	70.00%
33	66.00%	67.72%	69.43%	70.00%	70.00%	70.00%	70.00%	70.00%	70.00%
34	68.00%	69.77%	70.00%	70.00%	70.00%	70.00%	70.00%	70.00%	70.00%
35 or more	70.00%	70.00%	70.00%	70.00%	70.00%	70.00%	70.00%	70.00%	70.00%



APPENDIX C – SUMMARY OF PLAN PROVISIONS

Non-Contract Table A-1: Retirement Benefit Multipliers

Credited Years	Age at Retirement										
Of Service	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63+
5	5.2%	5.5%	5.9%	6.3%	6.7%	7.2%	7.8%	8.3%	8.9%	9.5%	10.1%
6	6.2%	6.6%	7.1%	7.5%	8.1%	8.7%	9.3%	10.0%	10.7%	11.4%	12.1%
7	7.2%	7.7%	8.2%	8.8%	9.4%	10.1%	10.9%	11.7%	12.4%	13.3%	14.1%
8	8.2%	8.8%	9.4%	10.1%	10.8%	11.6%	12.4%	13.3%	14.2%	15.1%	16.1%
9	9.3%	9.9%	10.6%	11.3%	12.1%	13.0%	14.0%	15.0%	16.0%	17.0%	18.1%
10	10.2%	11.0%	11.8%	12.6%	13.5%	14.4%	15.5%	16.7%	17.8%	18.9%	20.1%
11	11.2%	12.1%	12.9%	13.8%	14.8%	15.9%	17.1%	18.3%	19.5%	20.8%	22.2%
12	12.3%	13.2%	14.1%	15.1%	16.2%	17.3%	18.6%	20.0%	21.3%	22.7%	24.2%
13	13.3%	14.3%	15.3%	16.3%	17.5%	18.8%	20.2%	21.7%	23.1%	24.6%	26.2%
14	14.4%	15.4%	16.5%	17.6%	18.9%	20.2%	21.7%	23.3%	24.9%	26.5%	28.2%
15	15.4%	16.5%	17.6%	18.9%	20.2%	21.7%	23.3%	25.0%	26.7%	28.4%	30.2%
16	16.4%	17.6%	18.8%	20.1%	21.5%	23.1%	24.8%	26.7%	28.4%	30.3%	32.2%
17	17.5%	18.7%	20.0%	21.4%	22.9%	24.5%	26.4%	28.3%	30.2%	32.2%	34.3%
18	18.5%	19.8%	21.2%	22.6%	24.2%	26.0%	27.9%	30.0%	32.0%	34.1%	36.3%
19	19.6%	20.9%	22.3%	23.9%	25.6%	27.4%	29.5%	31.7%	33.8%	36.0%	38.3%
20	20.6%	22.0%	23.5%	25.2%	26.9%	28.9%	31.0%	33.3%	35.5%	37.9%	40.3%
21	21.6%	23.1%	24.7%	26.4%	28.3%	30.3%	32.6%	35.0%	37.3%	39.7%	42.3%
22	22.7%	24.2%	25.9%	27.7%	29.6%	31.8%	34.1%	36.7%	39.1%	41.6%	44.3%
23	23.7%	25.3%	27.0%	28.9%	31.0%	33.2%	35.7%	38.3%	40.9%	43.5%	46.3%
24	24.8%	26.4%	28.2%	30.2%	32.3%	34.6%	37.2%	40.0%	42.6%	45.4%	48.4%
25	25.8%	27.5%	29.4%	31.4%	33.7%	36.1%	38.8%	41.7%	44.4%	47.3%	50.4%
26	26.9%	28.6%	30.6%	32.7%	35.0%	37.5%	40.3%	43.3%	46.2%	49.2%	52.4%
27	27.9%	29.7%	31.7%	34.0%	36.4%	39.0%	41.9%	45.0%	48.0%	51.1%	54.4%
28	29.0%	30.9%	32.9%	35.2%	37.7%	40.4%	43.4%	46.7%	49.8%	52.0%	56.4%
29	30.0%	32.0%	34.1%	36.5%	39.1%	41.9%	45.0%	48.3%	50.0%	55.0%	58.4%
30	31.1%	33.1%	35.3%	37.7%	40.4%	43.4%	46.5%	50.0%	51.0%	55.5%	60.0%
31	32.1%	34.2%	36.5%	39.0%	41.7%	44.8%	48.1%	51.0%	51.5%	56.0%	60.0%
32	33.2%	35.3%	37.6%	40.2%	43.1%	46.2%	49.6%	51.5%	52.0%	56.5%	60.0%
33	34.3%	36.5%	38.8%	41.5%	44.4%	47.6%	50.0%	52.0%	52.5%	57.0%	60.0%
34	35.4%	37.6%	40.0%	42.8%	45.8%	49.1%	51.0%	52.5%	53.0%	57.5%	60.0%
35 or more	36.5%	38.7%	41.2%	44.0%	47.1%	50.0%	51.5%	53.0%	53.5%	58.0%	60.0%



APPENDIX C – SUMMARY OF PLAN PROVISIONS

Non-Contract Table A-2: Retirement Benefit Multipliers

Credited Years	Age at Retirement										
Of Service	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63+
5	8.71%	9.33%	10.00%	10.26%	10.52%	10.78%	11.05%	11.31%	11.57%	11.83%	12.09%
6	10.45%	11.20%	12.00%	12.31%	12.62%	12.94%	13.26%	13.57%	13.88%	14.20%	14.51%
7	12.19%	13.06%	14.00%	14.36%	14.73%	15.09%	15.47%	15.83%	16.20%	16.56%	16.93%
8	13.94%	14.93%	16.00%	16.42%	16.83%	17.25%	17.68%	18.10%	18.51%	18.93%	19.34%
9	15.68%	16.79%	18.00%	18.47%	18.94%	19.40%	19.89%	20.36%	20.83%	21.29%	21.76%
10	17.42%	18.66%	20.00%	20.52%	21.04%	21.56%	22.10%	22.62%	23.14%	23.66%	24.18%
11	19.16%	20.53%	22.00%	22.57%	23.14%	23.72%	24.31%	24.88%	25.45%	26.03%	26.60%
12	20.90%	22.39%	24.00%	24.62%	25.25%	25.87%	26.52%	27.14%	27.77%	28.39%	29.02%
13	22.65%	24.26%	26.00%	26.68%	27.35%	28.03%	28.73%	29.41%	30.08%	30.76%	31.43%
14	24.39%	26.12%	28.00%	28.73%	29.46%	30.18%	30.94%	31.67%	32.40%	33.12%	33.85%
15	26.13%	27.99%	30.00%	30.78%	31.56%	32.34%	33.15%	33.93%	34.71%	35.49%	36.27%
16	27.87%	29.86%	32.00%	32.83%	33.66%	34.50%	35.36%	36.19%	37.02%	37.86%	38.69%
17	29.61%	31.72%	34.00%	34.88%	35.77%	36.65%	37.57%	38.45%	39.34%	40.22%	41.11%
18	31.36%	33.59%	36.00%	36.94%	37.87%	38.81%	39.78%	40.72%	41.65%	42.59%	43.52%
19	33.10%	35.45%	38.00%	38.99%	39.98%	40.96%	41.99%	42.98%	43.97%	44.95%	45.94%
20	34.84%	37.32%	40.00%	41.04%	42.08%	43.12%	44.20%	45.24%	46.28%	47.32%	48.36%
21	36.58%	39.19%	42.00%	43.09%	44.18%	45.28%	46.41%	47.50%	48.59%	49.69%	50.78%
22	38.32%	41.05%	44.00%	45.14%	46.29%	47.43%	48.62%	49.76%	50.91%	52.05%	53.20%
23	40.07%	42.92%	46.00%	47.20%	48.39%	49.59%	50.83%	52.03%	53.22%	54.42%	55.61%
24	41.81%	44.78%	48.00%	49.25%	50.50%	51.74%	53.04%	54.29%	55.54%	56.78%	58.03%
25	43.55%	46.65%	50.00%	51.30%	52.60%	53.90%	55.25%	56.55%	57.85%	59.15%	60.45%
26	45.29%	48.52%	52.00%	53.35%	54.70%	56.06%	57.46%	58.81%	60.16%	61.52%	62.87%
27	47.03%	50.38%	54.00%	55.40%	56.81%	58.21%	59.67%	61.07%	62.48%	63.88%	65.29%
28	48.78%	52.25%	56.00%	57.46%	58.91%	60.37%	61.88%	63.34%	64.79%	66.25%	67.70%
29	50.52%	54.11%	58.00%	59.51%	61.02%	62.52%	64.09%	65.60%	67.11%	68.61%	70.00%
30	52.26%	55.98%	60.00%	61.56%	63.12%	64.68%	66.30%	67.86%	69.42%	70.00%	70.00%
31	54.00%	57.85%	62.00%	63.61%	65.22%	66.84%	68.51%	70.00%	70.00%	70.00%	70.00%
32	55.74%	59.71%	64.00%	65.66%	67.33%	68.99%	70.00%	70.00%	70.00%	70.00%	70.00%
33	57.49%	61.58%	66.00%	67.72%	69.43%	70.00%	70.00%	70.00%	70.00%	70.00%	70.00%
34	59.23%	63.44%	68.00%	69.77%	70.00%	70.00%	70.00%	70.00%	70.00%	70.00%	70.00%
35 or more	60.97%	65.31%	70.00%	70.00%	70.00%	70.00%	70.00%	70.00%	70.00%	70.00%	70.00%



APPENDIX C – SUMMARY OF PLAN PROVISIONS

Table B: Alternate Retirement Formula Multipliers

Credited Years Of Service	Percentage
10	20.1%
11	22.2%
12	24.2%
13	26.2%
14	28.2%
15	30.2%
16	32.2%
17	34.3%
18	36.3%
19	38.3%
20	40.3%
21	42.3%
22	44.3%
23	46.3%
24	48.4%
25	50.4%
26	52.4%
27	54.4%
28	56.4%
29	58.4%
30	60.4%
31	62.5%
32	64.5%
33	66.5%
34	68.5%
35 or more	70.5%



APPENDIX D – GLOSSARY

1. Actuarial Assumptions

Assumptions as to the occurrence of future events affecting pension costs such as mortality, withdrawal, disability, retirement, changes in compensation, and rates of investment return.

2. Actuarial Cost Method

A procedure for determining the Actuarial Present Value of pension plan benefits and expenses and for developing an allocation of such value to each year of service, usually in the form of a Normal Cost and an Actuarial Liability.

3. Actuarial Gain (Loss)

The difference between actual experience and that expected based upon a set of Actuarial Assumptions during the period between two Actuarial Valuation dates, as determined in accordance with a particular Actuarial Cost Method.

4. Actuarial Liability

The portion of the Actuarial Present Value of Projected Benefits, which will not be paid by future Normal Costs. It represents the value of the past Normal Costs with interest to the valuation date.

5. Actuarial Present Value (Present Value)

The value as of a given date of a future amount or series of payments. The Actuarial Present Value discounts the payments to the given date at the assumed investment return and includes the probability of the payment being made.

6. Actuarial Valuation

The determination, as of a specified date, of the Normal Cost, Actuarial Liability, Actuarial Value of Assets, and related Actuarial Present Values for a pension plan.



APPENDIX D GLOSSARY

7. Actuarial Value of Assets

The value of cash, investments, and other property belonging to a pension plan as used by the actuary for the purpose of an Actuarial Valuation. The purpose of an Actuarial Value of Assets is to smooth out fluctuations in market values.

8. Actuarially Equivalent

Of equal Actuarial Present Value, determined as of a given date, with each value based on the same set of actuarial assumptions.

9. Amortization Payment

The portion of the pension plan contribution that is designed to pay interest and principal on the Unfunded Actuarial Liability in order to pay for that liability in a given number of years.

10. Entry Age Normal Actuarial Cost Method

A method under which the Actuarial Present Value of the Projected Benefits of each individual included in an Actuarial Valuation is allocated on a level basis over the earnings of the individual between entry age and assumed exit ages.

11.Funded Ratio

The ratio of the Actuarial Value of Assets to the Actuarial Liabilities.

12. Normal Cost

That portion of the Actuarial Present Value of pension plan benefits and expenses, which is allocated to a valuation year by the Actuarial Cost Method.

13. Projected Benefits

Those pension plan benefit amounts which are expected to be paid in the future under a particular set of Actuarial Assumptions, taking into account such items as increases in future compensation and service credits.

14. Unfunded Actuarial Liability

The excess of the Actuarial Liability over the Actuarial Value of Assets.





Classic Values, Innovative Advice



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000 San Diego, CA 92101-7490 (619) 231-1466 • FAX (619) 234-3407

Agenda Item No. C3

MEETING OF THE SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

January 11, 2018

SUBJECT:

MISSION VALLEY AND GRANTVILLE REAL ESTATE (TIM ALLISON, KAREN LANDERS, SHARON COONEY)

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Executive Committee receive a report on real estate issues in the Mission Valley and Grantville areas and provide direction.

Budget Impact

None.

DISCUSSION:

Multiple planning and private development efforts are underway in the City of San Diego's Mission Valley and Navajo communities which will have an impact on MTS real property, transit infrastructure, and services. Staff will provide an update on some of these efforts and how they pertain to MTS interests, and gather feedback on next steps with regard to MTS-owned properties and development opportunities.

Related Land Use Planning Efforts

In 2015, the City of San Diego and local community members began updating the Mission Valley Community Plan which serves as a blueprint for future development of the neighborhood. The Mission Valley Community Plan was adopted in 1985 and the area has changed significantly since that time, including the extension of light rail service in 1997 and 2005. With increasing development pressure in Mission Valley, a new plan is intended to direct growth and better promote transit use.

Following the original adoption of the Mission Valley Community Plan, the City approved several Specific Plans to guide development, including the Levi-Cushman Specific Plan (1987), the Atlas Specific Plan (1988), the Mission City Specific Plan (1998), and the









Quarry Falls Specific Plan (2008). In addition, the San Diego River Park Master Plan (2013) provides an overlay policy document for development along the San Diego River.

Additional planning efforts are underway to guide development of the SDCCU Stadium (formerly Qualcomm) site. The outcome of two competing proposals will likely be decided by voters in the coming years. The site planning is intended to incorporate the current MTS light rail station and a proposed future extension of a new light rail line being planned by SANDAG.

East of Mission Valley, the Navajo Community Plan was updated and adopted by the City Council in 2015. The Navajo Community Plan includes Community Plan Implementation Overlay Zones (CPIOZ) for specific parts of the community. One such CPIOZ is for Grantville. "Grantville is envisioned to include more transit-supported residential, workforce housing, and local neighborhood retail, as well as new commercial and employment opportunities. The new development would also provide additional community benefits to the area including pedestrian and bicycle infrastructure, improvements to Alvarado Creek, and access to the San Diego River."

In the Grantville CPIOZ, development that is consistent with the Community Plan, the base zone regulations, and the supplemental development regulations identified in each CPIOZ section can be processed ministerially.

Development of MTS Real Estate

Joint use and development of MTS property is governed by MTS Board Policy 18: "It is the intention of the MTS to extract the maximum benefits from and utilization of property owned and acquired by the Board consistent with transportation goals and community development objectives." MTS has been approached by multiple development interests regarding agency-owned properties in Mission Valley and Grantville. Staff will provide a report and receive direction regarding next steps.

/s/ Paul C. Jablonski

Paul C. Jablonski Chief Executive Officer

Key Staff Contact: Sharon Cooney, 619.557.4513, Sharon.Cooney@sdmts.com



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000 San Diego, CA 92101-7490 619.231.1466 FAX 619.234.3407



Agenda

MEETING OF THE SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM BOARD OF DIRECTORS

January 18, 2018

9:00 a.m.

James R. Mills Building Board Meeting Room, 10th Floor 1255 Imperial Avenue, San Diego

To request an agenda in an alternative format or to request accommodations to facilitate meeting participation, please call the Clerk of the Board at least two working days prior to the meeting. Assistive Listening Devices (ALDs) are available from the Clerk of the Board/Assistant Clerk of the Board prior to the meeting and are to be returned at the end of the meeting.

ACTION RECOMMENDED

- 1. Roll Call
- 2. Approval of Minutes December 14, 2017

Approve

- 3. <u>Public Comments</u> Limited to five speakers with three minutes per speaker. Others will be heard after Board Discussion items. If you have a report to present, please give your copies to the Clerk of the Board.
- 4. <u>Elect Chair, Vice Chair, Chair Pro Tem, and Committee Appointments (Sharon Cooney)</u>

Elect

Please SILENCE electronics during the meeting

1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000, San Diego, CA 92101-7490 • (619) 231-1466 • www.sd**mts**.com









Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) is a California public agency comprised of San Diego Transit Corp., San Diego Trolley, Inc. and San Diego and Arizona Eastern Railway Company (nonprofit public benefit corporations). MTS is the taxicab administrator for seven cities.

MTS member agencies include the cities of Chula Vista, Coronado, El Cajon, Imperial Beach, La Mesa, Lemon Grove, National City, Poway, San Diego, Santee, and the County of San Diego.

CONSENT ITEMS

15.

6. 2018 State and Federal Legislative Programs **Approve** Action would approve staff recommendations for 2018 federal and state legislative programs. 7. Accessible Services Advisory Committee (ASAC) Membership Approve Action would approve the revisions to the ASAC Membership Guidelines. 8. MTS Access Operator First Transit Proposed Use of Taxicab Transportation Approve Services Action would waive the applicability of MTS Board Policy No. 31, "Providing Transit Services", in order for First Transit to subcontract with a taxicab dispatch company. 9. Green Line Shelter Replacement - Work Order Approve Action would authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to execute Work Order MTSJOC7504-42, PWL204.0-16 with ABC Construction, Inc. (ABC) for Green Line Shelter Replacement. 10. Upgrade Euclid Avenue and University Avenue Grade Crossings - Job Order Approve Contract (JOC) Action would authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to execute MTS Doc. No. PWL203.0-16, Work Order No. MTSJOC7500-07 with HMS Construction for the upgrade of grade crossings at both Euclid Avenue and University Avenue. 11. Informational <u>Investment Report - November 2017</u> 12. Kearny Mesa Division Bay 18 Lift Replacement - Contract Award **Approve** Action would authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to execute MTS Doc. No. PWB244.0-18 with Makai Solutions for the purchase and installation of Bay 18 replacement lifts. 13. WSP/Parsons Brinckerhoff (WSP) Procurement of Inspection and Engineering **Approve** Support Services During the Manufacturing of MTS Light Rail Vehicles (LRV) Action would authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to execute MTS Doc. No. G0930.17-04.65 with the San Diego Association of Governments (SANDAG) for the procurement of inspection and engineering support services during manufacturing of up to 9 LRVs. Green Line Train to Wayside Communications (TWC) System Upgrade -14. Approve Amendment Approval Action would: (1) Ratify Amendments 1 though 5 of MTS Doc. No. PWL214.0-17 with Global Signals Group, Inc. (GSG) for the TWC system upgrade; (2) Authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to execute Amendments 6 and Amendment 7. Amendment 6 is for reprogramming the TWC to separate the ability to track trains and control the signals at Mission Valley, and Amendment 7 is for additional site surveying and conduit installation at fourteen locations; and (3) Approve time extension for three months from June 8, 2018 to September 8, 2018.

Approve

Light Rail Vehicle (LRV) Upper Level Work Platforms Construction Management

Services - Work Order Agreement

Action would authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to execute Work Order No. WOA2016-CM001 to MTS Doc. No. G2016.0-17 with Caltrop Corporation for the LRV Upper Level Work Platform Construction Management Services.

16. MTS Building A - Operations Control Center (OCC) Video Wall System and Workstation Consoles Purchase and Installation Services - Award Work Order Under a Job Order Contract

Approve

Action would authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to execute Work Order No. MTSJOC7504-41, under MTS Doc. No. PWL204.0-16 with ABC Construction, Inc., for the provision of labor, materials, equipment, and supplies for the purchase and installation of new video wall system and dispatch workstation console for MTS Building A - OCC room.

17. Prohibiting Marijuana Advertisements

Approve

Action would approve the revisions to MTS Board Policy No. 21, "MTS Revenue-Generating Display Advertising, Concessions, and Merchandise".

18. On-Board Video Surveillance System (OBVSS) Vehicle Upgrades and Camera Removal and Re-Installation - Sole Source Contract Award

Approve

CLOSED SESSION

24. CLOSED SESSION - PUBLIC EMPLOYEE PERFORMANCE EVALUATION/CONFERENCE WITH LABOR NEGOTIATORS - CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER Pursuant to California Government Code Sections 54957 and 54957.6; Agency-Designated Representative: Ron Roberts, Vice Chairman Employee: Paul C. Jablonski

Possible Action

b. CLOSED SESSION - CONFERENCE WITH LABOR NEGOTIATORS PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 54957.6 Agency: San Diego Trolley, Inc. (SDTI)

Possible Action

Employee Organization: Public Transit Employees Association (PTEA)

(Representing SDTI Train Operators, Electromechanics, Servicepersons and

Clerical Staff)

Agency-Designated Representative: Jeff Stumbo

c. CLOSED SESSION - CONFERENCE WITH LABOR NEGOTIATORS PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 54957.6

Possible Action

Agency: San Diego Trolley, Inc. (SDTI)

Employee Organization: Transit Enforcement Officers Association (TEOA)

(Representing SDTI Code Compliance Inspectors) Agency-Designated Representative: Jeff Stumbo

Oral Report of Final Actions Taken in Closed Session

NOTICED PUBLIC HEARINGS

25. None.

DISCUSSION ITEMS

65.

Adjournment

30. San Diego Transit Corporation (SDTC) Pension Investment Status (Jeremy Miller, Informational Representative from RVK and Larry Marinesi) San Diego Transit Corporation (SDTC) Employee Retirement Plan's Actuarial 31. Approve Valuation as of July 1, 2017 (Anne Harper of Cheiron Inc. and Larry Marinesi) REPORT ITEMS 45. Operations Budget Status Report for November 2017 (Mike Thompson) Informational 60. Chairman's Report Informational 61. Chief Executive Officer's Report Informational 62. **Board Member Communications** 63. Additional Public Comments Not on the Agenda If the limit of 5 speakers is exceeded under No. 3 (Public Comments) on this agenda, additional speakers will be taken at this time. If you have a report to present, please furnish a copy to the Clerk of the Board. Subjects of previous hearings or agenda items may not again be addressed under Public Comments. 64. Next Meeting Date: February 8, 2018



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000 San Diego, CA 92101-7490 (619) 231-1466 • FAX (619) 234-3407

Agenda Item No. 6

MEETING OF THE SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM BOARD OF DIRECTORS

January 18, 2018

Draft for

Executive Committee

SUBJECT:

Review Date: 1/11/18

2018 STATE AND FEDERAL LEGISLATIVE PROGRAMS

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Board of Directors approve staff recommendations for 2018 federal and state legislative programs (see Attachments A and B).

Budget Impact

None.

DISCUSSION:

The draft state and federal legislative programs (Attachments A and B) are attached for review. The changes from the 2017 programs are identified. Upon approval by the MTS Board, these programs will be used to define MTS legislative advocacy efforts in calendar year 2018. Staff will return to the Board for approval of any amendments that are required to address unforeseen events or policy initiatives.

/s/ Paul C. Jablonski

Paul C. Jablonski Chief Executive Officer

Key Staff Contact: Sharon Cooney, 619.557.4513, sharon.cooney@sdmts.com

Attachments: A. Draft Federal Legislative Program (redline version)

B. Draft State Legislative Program (redline version)







DRAFT

San Diego Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) 20178 Federal Legislative Program

I. Transit Funding

- Oppose legislation that would reduce direct funding to transit agencies or transportation funding in general, and support increased appropriation levels for existing transit funding programs.
- Seek a permanent compressed natural gas tax credit program for transit operators.
- Support legislation that would help offset the impact on transit budgets caused by increases in fuel costs.
- Support legislation that would generate new revenue for transit projects and operating costs, and advocate for positive outcomes in any new infrastructure funding program.
- Support legislation to bring funding to railroad corridors-
 - Sand seek funding for railroad bridge and infrastructure rehabilitation.
- Seek funding to offset the costs associated with implementation of hybrid and alternative technologies in the transit fleet.
- In partnership with interested cities, seek funding dedicated to grade-separation projects.
- Seek programs in the defense appropriation process that would help offset the cost to provide transit services for military facilities.
- Oppose attempts to discontinue federal funding for school paratransit services or for nonemergency medical transport.

II. Public Safety

- Oppose attempts to create duplicative state rail safety regulatory agencies.
- Seek stiffer federal criminal penalties for vandalism or theft of transit property.
- Seek federal penalties for assaults on transit workers.
- Support legislation that increases funding for transit security projects and personnel.
- Support legislation that provides reimbursement to transit operators for lost employee work hours due to emergency preparedness and antiterrorism training.
- Oppose legislation or regulations that would have an adverse impact on transit agencies' ability to provide safe transportation to their customers.
- Support legislation that assists transit operators to carry out their responsibilities as first responders to emergency situations.
- Support efforts to enhance the transit agency's ability to coordinate with other local emergency personnel for disaster response and evacuation preparedness.

III. Regulatory Matters

- Support legislation that would facilitate the delivery of capital projects.
- Oppose unfunded mandates that impact transit operators.
- Support efforts to increase competition in the fuel market.
- Support legislation that would require manufacturers of wheelchairs and scooters to notify customers prior to purchase of any vehicles that are larger than what the Americans with Disabilities Act requires transit agencies to accommodate for boarding.
- Oppose proposals that limit the use of eminent domain for public transportation projects.
- Monitor and respond to legislation in the areas of finance, employment, and safety that could affect agency governance or operations, including issues related to contractors.
- Support efforts to ensure that climate change legislation recognizes that transit investment can help achieve emission reduction goals, and seek inclusion of transit funding in any climate change legislation.

- Oppose efforts to enlarge the universe of paratransit service eligibility to classifications of individuals that could effectively be served through fixed-route services.
- Seek limits on the interpretation of the Americans With Disabilities Act with regard to service animals.
- Monitor and respond to attempts to alter access guidelines in a way that would financially burden transit operators without providing funding.
- Oppose regulatory interpretations of Title VI that are not in keeping with the policy's intent or which cause actions by transit agencies that constitute unfunded mandates.
- Seek positive closure to the Department of Labor's case regarding the California Public Employees' Pension Reform Act (PEPRA).
- Seek approval for the operation of cross border rail freight.

IV. Support for Legislative Programs of Other Agencies or Organizations

- Support the legislative programs of other agencies, such as SANDAG, NCTD or other
 jurisdictions, where consistent with the MTS legislative program.
- Support provisions in the legislative programs of organizations, such as the California Transit Association and American Public Transportation Association, where consistent with the MTS legislative program.

V. Capital Projects

- 1. Seek funding for the following capital projects:
 - MTS Bus Replacement Vehicles
 - Fare Collection System
 - Zero Emission Buses and Electrification Infrastructure

DRAFT

San Diego Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) 20178 State Legislative Program

I. Transit Funding

- Oppose legislation that would reduce direct funding to transit agencies, or transportation funding in general; support legislation that would generate new revenue for transit projects and operating costs.
- Oppose legislation that would expand the use of Transportation Development Act (TDA) funds to non-transit purposes not currently covered by statute.
- Support legislation that would help offset the impact on transit budgets caused by increases in fuel costs.
- In partnership with interested cities, seek funding dedicated to grade-separation projects.
- Seek legislation to exempt transit agencies from state sales tax.
- Seek favorable programmatic guidelines for Cap and Trade related funding sources, and seek awards under all relevant programs.
- Oppose attempts to legislate local fare programs or to remove fare setting decisions from transit agencies.
- Seek funding for zero emission buses and electrification infrastructure.
- Seek legislation to clarify State Transit Assistance funding allocations.

II. Transit-Oriented Development

- Support legislation that provides funding incentives for mixed-use projects and transitoriented development.
- Support legislation that aids transit operators' efforts to create transit-oriented development.

III. Public Safety

- Oppose legislation or regulations that would have an adverse impact on transit agencies' ability to provide safe transportation to their customers.
- Support efforts to enhance penalties for crimes against transit staff or related to transit property.
- Support legislation that would protect the records of transit code compliance officers to the same degree as sworn officers.
- Seek legislation that would permit transit agencies to adjudicate code violations.
- Support legislation that would remove Vehicle Code restrictions on the placement of video and audio recorders inside taxicabs.

IV. Climate Change

- Advocate for favorable implementation of AB 32.
- Oppose efforts to require actions by the transit operators in support of state climate change initiatives that constitute unfunded mandates.
- Assist the California Air Resources Board (CARB) in crafting the <u>Innovative Advanced</u>
 Clean Transit program, and oppose efforts to impose the purchase of a specific

technology that would have adverse impacts on MTS's ability to provide adequate levels of transit service.

V. Regulatory Matters

- Support legislation that would facilitate the delivery of transit capital projects—especially through the availability of alternative procurement practices, such as design build.
- Oppose unfunded mandates that impact transit operators.
- Oppose legislation that adversely limits the use of eminent domain for public transportation projects.
- Seek relief from regulations which prevent MTS from providing service in the most cost efficient way possible.
- Oppose legislation that would limit MTS's use of data to provide better service to customers.
- Oppose efforts to eliminate or restrict transit exemption provisions in the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA); seek legislative clarification that service and fare adjustments are always exempt from CEQA.
- Seek ways to improve the state's oversight of rail operators, currently the jurisdiction of the California Public Utilities Commission.

VI. Labor Relations

- Monitor and respond to legislation relating to personnel matters.
- Support legislation that protects the integrity of collective bargaining agreements, and oppose efforts to mandate benefits or working conditions.
- Monitor and respond to legislation designed to clarify provisions of the Public Employees Pension Reform Act of 2012.

VII. Support Legislative Programs of Other Agencies or Organizations

- Support the legislative programs of other agencies, such as SANDAG and NCTD, where consistent with the MTS legislative program.
- Support provisions in the legislative programs of organizations, such as the California Transit Association and American Public Transportation Association, where consistent with the MTS legislative program.



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000 San Diego, CA 92101-7490 (619) 231-1466 • FAX (619) 234-3407

Agenda Item No. $\frac{7}{}$

MEETING OF THE SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM BOARD OF DIRECTORS

January 18, 2018

Draft for Executive Committee Review Date: 1/11/18

SUBJECT:

ACCESSIBLE SERVICES ADVISORY COMMITTEE (ASAC) MEMBERSHIP

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Board of Directors approve the revisions to the ASAC Membership Guidelines.

Budget Impact

None

DISCUSSION:

At the ASAC Meeting on September 21, 2017 members approved the addition of a new member, a behavioral health services representative.

ASAC Members will now include representatives from MTS Board of Directors, MTS operations (Bus, Trolley, Transdev, First Transit, MTM), governmental agencies (SANDAG, CALTRANS, FACT, County of San Diego Health and Human Services Department, Aging and Independent Services, County of San Diego Health and Human Services Department, Behavioral Health Services), social services agencies (San Diego Regional Center, Access to Independence), disability organizations (San Diego Center for the Blind, Deaf Community Services, State Council on Developmental Disabilities), a paratransit passenger and a passenger with a disability that uses fixed route services. The addition of the new member will increase ASAC voting membership from 17 to 18.

On September 21, 2017, ASAC also established an ad hoc subcommittee, the Transit Training Development Committee (TTDC) to advise ASAC on MTS's implementation of the travel training program.



The proposed revisions to the ASAC Membership Guidelines would reflect the additional behavioral health services representative, expressly include the authority for ASAC to establish subcommittees as necessary, provide a brief narrative of the purpose of ASAC and clarify sections that were unclear.

On December 14, 2017, ASAC members unanimously approved (Attachment A) the proposed revisions to the ASAC membership guidelines (Attachment B). All other proposed revisions to ASAC Membership Guidelines not described here are minor and non-substantive.

/s/ Paul C. Jablonski___

Paul C. Jablonski Chief Executive Officer

Key Staff Contact: Sharon Cooney, 619.557.4513, Sharon.Cooney@sdmts.com

Attachments: A. Draft roster of ASAC members from December 14, 2017 meeting

B. Red lined revisions to ASAC Membership Guidelines

SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM ACCESSIBLE SERVICES ADVISORY COMMITTEE (ASAC) MEETING **ROLL CALL**

MEETING OF (DATE): 12.14.17

CALL TO ORDER (TIME): 1:00PM

ADJOURN (TIME): 1:58PM

COMMITTEE MEMBE	R (Alternate)		ORGANIZATION	PRESENT (TIME ARRIVED)	ABSENT (TIME LEFT)
Lorie Bragg	×		ASAC Chairwoman	1:00 PM	1:58PM
Amy Kalivas	☐ Ruben Ceballos		Access to Independence		
Arun Prem	☐ Jonathan Albarran		FACT (CTSA)		***
Debbie Marshall	×		State Council on Developmental Disabilities	1:00 PM	1:58PM
Bill Lewis	☑ Rene Alvarez		Transdev - Contracted Bus Routes	1:00 PM	1:58PM
Callie Johnson	☑ Caroline Margulis		MTM, Inc	1:00 PM	1:58PM
Anthony Ferguson	☐ Jorge Malone	×	San Diego Regional Center		
Monica Aguirre	☐ Rebbie Radtke	Ø	San Diego Center for the Blind	1:00 PM	1:58PM
DeRees Clark	☑ Rafael Villegas		First Transit, Inc. (MTS Access)	1:00 PM	1:58PM
Audrey Porcella	☑ Brian Lane		SANDAG	1:03 PM	1:58PM
Floyd Willis	Ø		County of San Diego AIS	1:00 PM	1:58PM
Annie Gottwig			Caltrans		
Kim Rucker	☑ Tanya Azevedo		Paratransit Consumer	1:00 PM	1:58PM
Jorge Rivas	☑ Lynn Parrish		Fixed Route Consumer	1:00 PM	1:58PM
Tom Doogan	×		MTS Trolley	1:00 PM	1:58PM
Belinda Fragger	×		MTS Bus	1:03 PM	1:58PM
			Deaf Community Services		analogistana
Vassy Lerinska	⊠ non-vo	ting	MTS Contracted Services	1:00 PM	1:58PM
Jay Washburn	⊠ non-vo	ting	MTS Contracted Services	1:00 PM	1:58PM
Samantha Leslie	⊠ non-vo	ting	MTS Legal	1:00 PM	1:58PM

CLERK OF ASAC: ASSOLIVE LOWING PARATRANSIT AND MINIBUS MANAGER:

1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000 San Diego, CA 92101-7490 (619) 231-1466 • FAX (619) 234-3407

Accessible Services Advisory Committee Guidelines

The San Diego Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) provides fixed route bus service, complementary paratransit service, and light rail service in southern San Diego County. On February 9, 1995, the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) Board of Directors established the MTS Accessible Services Advisory Committee (ASAC). The purpose of ASAC is provide feedback to the Chief Executive Officer and designated staff about various MTS services, proposals, and concepts relating to accessibility. This feedback is used to formulate recommended courses of action that the Chief Executive Officer or Board of Directors, whichever applicable, may review for approval.

The and established the minimum guidelines for the ASAC which are as follows:

- I. The responsibilities of the committee will be:
 - A. To advise and make recommendations to the MTS Board of Directors on:
 - 1. Funding to implement accessible service;
 - 2. Disabled passenger fare structures;
 - 3. Policies and guidelines for accessible service delivery:
 - 4. Accessible service plans/plan updates; and
 - Accessible service contracts.
 - B. To advise the MTS staff and MTS operators on:
 - 1. Accessible service operational and performance issues;
 - 2. Disabled passenger transfer procedures between, (a) paratransit/paratransit services, (b) fixed route/fixed route services, and (c) paratransit/fixed route services (fixed route includes all rail);
 - 3. Plans/updates for new or expanded accessible services;
 - 4. Community outreach, interface, and marketing for accessible services;
 - Accessible revenue vehicle purchase or lease, and design for new or updated facilities; and
 - 6. Disabled passenger certification policies and procedures.



- II. The committee will not set policy.
- III. Membership to the committee will be drawn from the followinginclude representationeighteen (18) voting members, comprised of:

 III.
 - A. One representative of thea MTS Board of Directors member, appointed on an annual basis, who will be approved by the MTS Board of Directors;
 - B. One representative from each MTS area fixed route operator (i.e. trolley trolley representative, bus, contract services), appointed by the MTS Chief Executive Officer or designee;
 - C. a MTS bus representative, appointed by the MTS Chief Executive Officer or designee;
 - B.D. a MTS fixed route contract service representative, appointed by the MTS Chief Executive Officer or designee;
 - <u>E. One representative from thea</u> MTS complementary paratransit <u>contract service</u> <u>operator representative</u>, appointed by the MTS Chief Executive Officer or designee;
 - <u>F.</u> a MTS complementary paratransit eligibility contract service representative, appointed by the MTS Chief Executive Officer or designee;
 - <u>G. a Individual representation from appropriate governmental agencies (i.e., San Diego Association of Governments (SANDAG) representative SANDAG, Caltrans), appointed in writing by the governmental agency;</u>
 - H. a California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) representative, appointed in writing by the governmental agency;
 - I. a Facilitating Access to Coordinated Transportation (FACT) representative, appointed in writing by the agency;
 - <u>D.</u> <u>a</u>
 - <u>J. Individual representation from appropriate social service agencies (i.e.,</u> San Diego Regional Center <u>representative</u>, <u>appointed in writing by the agency;</u>
 - K. a San Diego Center for the Blind <u>representative</u>, <u>appointed in writing by the organization</u>;
 - <u>L. a State Council on Developmental Disabilities representative etc.</u>), appointed in writing by the <u>social service agencyorganization</u>;
 - M. a County of San Diego Health and Human Services Department, Aging and Independent Services representative, appointed in writing by the agency;
 - E.N. a County of San Diego Health and Human Services Department, Behavioral Health Services representative, appointed in writing by the agency;

- O. Individual representation from appropriate disability groups (i.e.,<u>an</u>- Access to Independence <u>representative</u>, appointed in writing by the agency; plus each disability category —
- P. a Deaf Community Service representative, appointed in writing by the organization;
- F. vision, hearing, speech, physical mobility, and developmental), appointed in writing by the disability group;
- G.Q. Onea MTS complementary paratransit service patron representative, appointed by the MTS Chief Executive Officer or designee;
- H.R. One an individual with a disability that uses MTS fixed route service, appointed by the MTS Chief Executive Officer or designee; and
- LS. Decisions to add a new governmental agency, social service agency or disability group to the committee shall be approved by the MTS Chief Executive Officer or designee.

IV. Committee officers

- A. Committee chairperson will be the MTS Board of Director member representative; and
- B. Committee vice-chair will be the MTS Liaison to the committee.

V. Alternates

- A. Each governmental agency, social service agency and disability group may designate one (1) alternate member by notifying-providing written notification to the MTS Liaison to the committee; and
- B. The MTS Chief Executive Officer or designee may designate one (1) alternate MTS complementary paratransit patron and one (1) alternate fixed route patron representative.
- VI. Committee membership terms
 - A. Except for the chairperson of the committee, the term of membership of each committee member shall be three (3) years. Members may be re-appointed for successive terms.
- VII. Removal and Resignation
 - A. Any member who misses four (4) consecutive meetings may be subject to removal. For any member who has missed three (3) consecutive meetings, a documented warning shall be provided to the member; and
 - B. A member may resign from the committee by a letter of resignation.
- VIII. Committee voting will be accomplished, as follows:
 - A. Committee will determine the number of its membership of purposes of a quorum;

- B. 51 percent attendance will be a quorum to hold a meeting;
- C. Each membership representative, as described within Section III, will have an equal vote;
- D. 51 percent of the vote of those in attendance will approve an item; and
- E. A roster of the members who voted will be provided to the MTS Board of Directors along with any agenda item proposed for MTS Board of Directors Action.

IX. Subcommittees

- A. ASAC may establish subcommittees as necessary.
 - 1. MTS Board of Directors approval is required to establish a standing subcommittee.
 - 2. MTS Chief Executive Officer or designee approval is required to establish an ad hoc subcommittee.
- X. MTS Liaison Staff Support
 - A. MTS Chief Executive Officer or designee will designate a staff person(s) to act as the MTS Liaison to the committee to prepare meeting notices, agendas and minutes as required.

A.-

- XI. MTS Board of Directors approval is required to revise the ASAC Guidelines.
- XII. The committee is subject to the Brown Act.

Originally adopted by the MTS Board of Directors on 2/3/1995

Revisions Approved by ASAC on 3/3/2016

Revisions Approved by MTS Board of Directors on 3/17/2016

Revisions Approved by ASAC on 9/21/2017

Revisions Approved by ASAC on 12/14/2017

Revisions Approved by MTS Board of Directors on 1/18/2018



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000 San Diego, CA 92101-7490 (619) 231-1466 • FAX (619) 234-3407

Agenda Item No. 8

MEETING OF THE SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM BOARD OF DIRECTORS

January 18, 2018

Draft for Executive Committee Review Date: 1/11/18

SUBJECT:

MTS ACCESS OPERATOR FIRST TRANSIT PROPOSED USE OF TAXICAB TRANSPORTATION SERVICES

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Board of Directors waive the applicability of MTS Board Policy No. 31, "Providing Transit Services", in order for First Transit to subcontract with a taxicab dispatch company.

Budget Impact

None.

DISCUSSION:

MTS's complementary paratransit service, MTS Access, is operated by contractor First Transit. MTS Access has recently seen increased demand for complementary paratransit service. In order to maintain existing service needs, productivity levels and cost effectiveness, First Transit is looking at new and innovative transit options to provide service.

Using taxicab transportation services is one such option. Taxicabs would be used as an additional resource for First Transit in meeting MTS Access needs. In times of increased demand, First Transit is interested in subcontracting trips to a taxicab dispatch company. The taxicab dispatch company would then schedule a taxicab to provide the requested trip.

First Transit would conduct a one year pilot prior to executing any long term subcontracting commitments with a taxicab dispatch company. Elements such as



service quality, service area availability, cost, and compliance with ADA requirements will be evaluated during the pilot.

In order for First Transit to subcontract with a taxicab dispatch company, a waiver of MTS Board Policy No. 31, "Providing Transit Services", is necessary. MTS Board Policy No. 31 in part sets forth the responsible wages and benefits that should be provided by First Transit to its vehicle drivers. Applying the requirements of a responsible wage and benefits policy is not feasible since taxicab drivers are independent contractors, not employees. Taxicab drivers are not paid by an employer, but instead paid through the collection of fares from passengers. Therefore, staff recommends that the Board of Directors waive the applicability of MTS Board Policy No. 31 so that First Transit can subcontract with a taxicab dispatch company to provide trips as needed.

/s/ Paul C. Jablonski
Paul C. Jablonski
Chief Executive Officer

Key Staff Contact: Sharon Cooney, 619.557.4513, Sharon.Cooney@sdmts.com

Attachment: A. MTS Board Policy No. 31 "Providing Transit Services"

1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000 San Diego, CA 92101-7490 619/231-1466 FAX 619/234-3407

Policies and Procedures

No. 31

SUBJECT: Board Approval: 3/25/04

PROVIDING TRANSIT SERVICES

PURPOSE:

To establish a process for competitive award of transit services.

BACKGROUND:

Public Utilities Code Section 120265 et seq. requires that the Board provide a system of regional transit services for its area of jurisdiction to be funded from the regional transit service fund established by the Board. It also stipulates that the Board may provide the regional transit services by the following means:

- Directly providing the services.
- By contract with San Diego Transit Corporation (SDTC).
- By contract with any other provider of services as it deems appropriate.

This code section also states that the Board may provide the regional transit services upon the terms and conditions that the Board finds in its best interests.

This policy relates to any publicly subsidized transit service that may be considered for competitive award by MTS and sets forth minimum policy requirements for contractor compliance.

POLICY:

- 31.1 <u>Contracting Authority</u>. MTS will endeavor to provide high-quality public transit service in the most cost-effective manner possible. To achieve this end, MTS will retain complete authority to contract out particular transit services to any experienced public or private operator judged best able to provide the most cost-effective service.
- 31.2 <u>Competitive Award Service Guidelines</u>. Constructive competition for provision of services will be encouraged. An annual review of existing SDTC services for potential competitive award will be included in the MTS Short-Range Transit Plan



(SRTP) development process. The following list provides a guideline as to what services are potentially most suitable for competitive award:

- New routes added to the existing MTS and new special services.
- Existing routes or services operating by contract with MTS that were competitively awarded.
- Evening or weekend service that is an extension of an existing route but does not mix with existing service.
- Major restructuring of existing routes to the extent that it can be accomplished without causing major employee layoffs. In the event of major state or federal funding cutbacks, employee layoffs may be required as part of a restructuring of routes and services.

A committee shall be established as part of the annual review. The purpose of the committee shall be to identify the service to be considered for competitive bidding and to determine how the routes and services shall be packaged for bidding. The committee shall consist of the following representatives:

- MTS Director of Multimodal Operations
- SDTC Vice President of Operations
- Private-sector representative
- Representative from a local transit labor unit
- Representative from the private sector (e.g., Chamber of Commerce)

A recommendation of routes and services for competitive award shall be made to the MTS Chief Executive Officer. Final selection of the routes and services to be competitively bid will be the responsibility of the MTS Chief Executive Officer. The routes and services to be competitively bid shall be included in the SRTP. Once the SRTP is adopted by the MTS Board, the Request for Proposals (RFP) and price bids shall be distributed for those routes and services.

When possible, the implementation of service improvements to be operated by SDTC and routes and services to be operated by a private contractor shall be coordinated so as to avoid or minimize employee layoffs.

- 31.3 <u>Determination of Award of Transit Services</u>. A bidding process shall be used to acquire information regarding cost of the routes and services for determining award of transit services. The cost information will be evaluated and a recommendation will be made by the Chief Executive Officer to the Board. The Board may elect to award a contract for routes and services directly to SDTC or a private contractor.
- 31.4 <u>Directly Providing the Services</u>. Should the Board elect to directly provide the routes and services, it shall develop and adopt a separate set of operation policies and procedures relating to the administration, financing, planning, and operation of the transit services.

-2-

- 31.5 <u>Directly Contracting with SDTC</u>. Should the Board elect to contract for routes and services with SDTC, it will adhere to MTS's policies for operating corporations.
- 31.6 Competitive Award Process. The competitive award process will utilize a two-step evaluation sequence. The RFP to potential public and private-sector bidders will request separate proposal and bid packages. Step 1 will involve judging the proposal and eliminating nonresponsive bidders in accordance with Policy Section 31.6d. Step 2 will involve opening the bid packages of responsive bidders. The award process shall include the following events:
 - a. <u>Issuance of the RFP</u>. MTS will issue an RFP, which delineates the services to be provided, the terms of the contract, any evaluation criteria, contract performance specifications, and the selection process to be used in determining the successful contractor for services. The RFP will also request a separately bound price package be transmitted with the proposal. In addition, MTS will provide public notice and advertisement of the RFP in a newspaper of general circulation at least 21 calendar days prior to the deadline for receipt of proposals. RFPs shall also be sent to a list of prospective bidders.
 - b. <u>Preproposal Conference</u>. MTS will hold a preproposal conference for prospective proposers at least 15 days prior to the deadline for receipt of proposals. The purpose of the preproposal conference is to fully describe the services to be contracted out and to answer any questions from prospective proposers and provide any additional information pertinent to the RFP.
 - c. Receipt of Qualifications. Proposers shall be required to submit a proposal containing all information necessary to judge their qualifications and experience to perform the work as outlined in the RFP. Any public operator shall comply with provisions of Policy Section 31.7.
 - d. <u>Evaluation of Proposals</u>. All proposals will be reviewed by the MTS Chief Executive Officer, with assistance from an evaluation panel, in accordance with the criteria specified in the RFP such as:
 - experience of firm and references

-3-

- financial stability
- disadvantaged and women business enterprise status
- management plan, including key personnel to be assigned
- ability to furnish vehicles in suitable quantity and condition and in conformance with service specifications
- California Highway Patrol Safety reports or similar independent maintenance and/or safety reports
- e. <u>Evaluation of Price Bids</u>. Only the price packages of responsive bidders will be opened by the Chief Executive Officer. All other price packages will be returned unopened to the original bidders. Price bids shall be

submitted in a format prescribed by MTS. The price bid format shall include a procedure for public operators that is consistent with Section 31.7 whereby a cost-allocation plan is disclosed. Furthermore, this format shall be consistent with the State of California Transportation Development Act legal requirements for reporting and detailed in the expense object classes. The detailed pricing sheets of the price bids of responsive bidders will be examined by MTS for responsiveness. All line item prices shall be reasonable (competent and otherwise able to perform under any resulting contract) for a bid to be considered responsive.

f. Recommendations to Board. Following the review of price bids, the Chief Executive Officer will recommend award or rejection based upon the bids received. MTS reserves the right to reject all bids, readvertise the project, and restructure the project in part or whole.

31.7 Statement of Compliance with Cost-Allocation Procedures for Operators

- a. A proposal submitted by a public transit operator shall contain a statement of compliance regarding cost-allocation procedures. The statement of compliance must be certified by the public transit operator's governing board and legal counsel. The statement of compliance shall include (a copy of) the cost-allocation plan used to develop the bid price(s) for the proposed transit services. The cost-allocation plan shall allocate all costs that the public operator will incur in operating the service, including overhead and support services. The basis for allocating all costs, including overhead and support costs, shall be shown.
- b. MTS shall review the statement of compliance submitted by the public operator for its completeness, accuracy, and reasonableness. Based upon review of the statements, MTS may take one or more of the following actions:
 - 1. Accept the statement of compliance.
 - 2. Request additional supporting documentation from the public operator needed to verify the amounts presented in the statement.
 - 3. Reject the statement of compliance and disqualify proposer as nonresponsive to the RFP due to inaccuracy, incompleteness, or unreasonableness.
- c. MTS may require a review of the cost allocation and the resulting bid to assess the compliance with the requirements in Section 31.7a or to review pricing proposals from public or private contractors to ensure the price proposals are responsive.
- d. MTS's review of the statement of compliance will be performed following the opening of sealed price bids.
- 31.8 <u>Cost-Comparison Analysis</u>. Pursuant to the provisions of California Public Utilities Code Section 99250.5, a private transportation service provider may request a cost-comparison analysis at a publicly noticed meeting of the Board before the Board acts on bus-route restructuring or a service addition.

-4-

The Board may agree to perform a cost-comparison analysis on the condition that the private transportation service provider requesting the analysis agrees to pay the actual cost of conducting the analysis. The private transportation service provider shall supply any information necessary and relevant to complete the analysis. The results of the analysis shall be reported to the MTS Board at a publicly noticed meeting.

The Board is not required to perform the requested cost-comparison analysis. However, if the Board decides not to perform the analysis, it shall specify the reasons for that decision in a resolution adopted at a publicly noticed meeting.

For purposes of this section, "cost-comparison analysis" means a study of the route restructuring or service addition under consideration that compares the cost to the operator of directly providing those services to the cost of procuring those services from private entities. The study shall utilize a full cost-allocation method that is consistent with generally accepted cost-allocation principles.

"Route restructuring" means a permanent change in routing that changes the total number of daily revenue miles or hours by 25 percent or more.

"Service addition" means an increase in the total number of daily revenue miles or hours on an existing route by 50 percent or more.

31.9 Statement of Compliance for Charitable, Nonprofit Organizations

- a. To ensure that nonprofit, charitable organizations bidding on MTS transit service contracts are in compliance with the requirements set forth by the MTS Board of Directors, a proposal submitted by such an organization shall include documentation to show that all financing and costs associated with the proposal and bid are financially independent of the organization's charitable activities. Such documentation must be attached to the bidder's technical proposal. The nonprofit, charitable organization shall provide a certification from its governing board certifying that any bid for the services proposed shall be priced in a manner to be totally independent and without subsidy from the organization's charitable functions and revenues.
- b. MTS shall review the certification provided by the organization's governing board for its completeness, reasonableness, and compliance with the intentions of section "a" above. Based upon review of the statements, MTS may take one or more of the following actions:
 - 1. Accept the Statement of Compliance for charitable, nonprofit organizations.
 - Request additional supporting documentation from the charitable, nonprofit organization needed to verify the financial independence of the proposal and price bid from the organization's charitable functions and revenues.
 - 3. Reject the Statement of Compliance for charitable, nonprofit organizations and disqualify proposer as nonresponsive to the RFP due to incompleteness, unreasonableness, or noncompliance with the intentions of section "a" (above).

-5-

MTS's review of the Statement of Compliance for charitable, nonprofit organizations will be performed concurrently with the review of the proposals.

- 31.10 <u>Setting Responsible Wages and Benefits</u>. MTS will include as part of the bid documents a minimum wages and benefits requirement for vehicle drivers operated as a result of a bus, mini-bus, van, or other service contract. The purposes of this requirement are: to retain fully trained, qualified and experienced drivers; to provide a high level of quality transit service to the transit patrons; and to reduce absenteeism and driver turnover.
 - Base Wage Level In advance of the initiation of a bid process, MTS will a. conduct an analysis to develop minimum wage-level requirements for the term of the contract. For purposes of the analysis, a base wage rate is established at \$8.35 per hour for July 1, 2000, for drivers after a training and probation period. The analysis will identify a cost of living index (based on prior five-year average San Diego Consumer Price Index) for each future year as a starting point for establishing a minimum wage each year of the future contract. All existing MTS-contracted vehicle driver wage rates and all existing labor agreements of the MTS-contracted vehicle driver, entered into after the effective date of this section, will then be reviewed. The initial starting point wage rate based on the five-year average San Diego Consumer Price Index would be adjusted to ensure consistency with existing transit service contracts for the remaining years of those contracts. Any years in a new contract that are beyond the termination of an existing contract would be calculated based on the five-year average San Diego Consumer Price Index.
 - b. <u>Training Wage Level</u> MTS shall set a level no less than 90 percent of the base wage level after probation. Training pay shall not exceed 160 hours. If additional training is required beyond 160 hours, the employee shall be paid at the wage level of probation wage after certification.
 - c. <u>Probation Wage After Certification</u> A driver who is in training and exceeds 160 hours or who has been certified as a driver shall have a minimum wage level set by MTS of no less than 95 percent of the base wage level for a period not to exceed 90 days after completion of training.
 - d. The above wage categories shall be established as minimums in the contract bid requirements and are base driver wage levels excluding benefits and any performance bonuses. These minimum wage categories shall apply to full-time and part-time drivers of contract services.
 - e. <u>Health Benefits</u> MTS shall include in bid documents the requirement for the contractor to offer full-time and part-time vehicle drivers (20 hours or more per week) a family health plan based on a minimum employer contribution. The minimum contribution for the health benefit is established at \$1.25 per hour for July 1, 2000. The health benefit plan contribution standard would be indexed based on the prior five-year average San Diego Consumer Price Index for each year of the contract to be awarded.

-6-

- f. The requirements of this section shall not apply to proposers and contractors whose vehicle drivers are subject to a collective bargaining agreement.
- 31.11 <u>Contract Term</u>. The term of any award (i.e., period of performance), resulting from Section 31.6 above, will generally depend upon the number of vehicles required and will be subject to termination for breach. It is anticipated that the contract period will not be longer than five years, including any options exercised, nor shorter than two years. Option periods will be allowed not to exceed the basic term. Shorter terms may be allowed for demonstration services to be implemented.

DDarro/SChamp/JGarde
POLICY.31.PROVIDING TRANSIT SERVICES
7/14/06

Original Policy approved on 12/19/85.

Policy revised on 4/9/87.

Policy revised on 3/22/90.

Policy revised on 2/25/93.

Policy revised on 2/22/96.

Policy revised on 7/13/00.

Policy revised on 9/13/01.

Policy revised on 3/25/04.

-7-



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000 San Diego, CA 92101-7490 (619) 231-1466 • FAX (619) 234-3407

Agenda Item No. 9

MEETING OF THE SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM BOARD OF DIRECTORS

January 18, 2018

Draft for Executive Committee Review Date: 1/11/18

SUBJECT:

GREEN LINE SHELTER REPLACEMENT- WORK ORDER

RECOMMENDATION:

That the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) Board of Directors authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to execute Work Order MTSJOC7504-42, PWL204.0-16 (in substantially the same format as Attachment A) with ABC Construction, Inc. (ABC) for Green Line Shelter Replacement.

Budget Impact

The total cost will not exceed \$1,088,118.00 inclusive of a direct cost of \$1,077,236.82 and the contractor share of administrative fees totaling \$10,881.18. Total administrative fees are \$28,943.94 (contractor share \$10,881.18 and MTS share \$18,062.76). Funding will be from the MTS Capital Improvement Project(s) 2006006402 – Shelters Replacement and 2006006502 – El Cajon Transit Center.

DISCUSSION:

MTS has existing shelters, benches and trash receptacles at the Amaya Drive Trolley Station, Arnele Avenue Trolley Station, Gillespie Field Trolley Station, and El Cajon Trolley Station, which are deteriorating. All of the existing shelter roofs are in irreparable condition. Furthermore, the shelters at El Cajon Station have dry rot which is compromising the structural integrity. The existing benches at the stations have no replacement parts readily available to make repairs, and many are rusted or completely beyond use. The trash receptacles at all of the locations are in poor condition, with visible denting and major deformities. Moreover, MTS must also be compliant with the Recycling Ordinance, which requires the replacement of all trash receptacles with receptacles that can accept recycling waste. This project will not only significantly improve current station facilities, but will also provide an improved station aesthetic.



The new shelters will include an upgrade from a traditional wood frame to steel frame roof. All existing trolley shelters, trash receptacles, and benches will be removed with a total of seventeen (17) trolley shelters, twenty one (21) trash receptacles, and thirty four (34) benches to be installed.

ABC Construction, Inc. will be providing the material (with the exception of the material for the shelters, which MTS will be providing), labor, equipment, and disposal necessary for a complete removal and replacement of the shelters, trash receptacles, and benches. Construction is expected to be completed by early summer 2018.

Utilizing the JOC process was determined to be the most effective way of ensuring project completion and subsequent receipt of state grant funding.

Therefore, staff recommends that the MTS Board of Directors authorize the CEO to execute Work Order MTSJOC7504-42, PWL204.0-16 with ABC Construction, Inc. for Green Line Shelter Replacement.

/s/ Paul C. Jablonski

Paul C. Jablonski Chief Executive Officer

Key Staff Contact: Sharon Cooney, 619.557.4513, Sharon.Cooney@sdmts.com

Attachment: A. Draft Work Order MTSJOC7504-42, PWL204.0-16

JOB ORDER CONTRACT WORK ORDER

		PWL204.0-16
		CONTRACT NUMBER
		_MTSJOC7504-42
	\	VORK ORDER NUMBER
THIS AGREEMENT is entered into this do California by and between San Diego Metropolita agency, and the following, hereinafter referred to	ın Transit System ("M	
Name: ABC Construction, Inc.	Address: 312	O National Avenue
Form of Business: Corporation	Sa	n Diego, CA 92113
(Corporation, partnership, sole proprietor, etc.)	Telephone: _	(619) 239-3428
	/ayne Czubernat	Project Manager
ľ	Name	Title
Pursuant to the existing Job Order Contract (MT- Order to Contractor to complete the detailed Sc Breakdown for the Scope of Work (attached as applicable to this Work Order (attached as Exhibi	ope of Work (attache Exhibit B.), and the	ed as Exhibit A.), the Cost
Pursuant to the SANDAG JOC Contract Section been deducted. MTS will pay both the Contra Gordian Group license fee.		
The total cost for this work order will not exce \$1,077,236.82 and a 1% Gordian Group license to		clusive of a direct cost of
TOTAL PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR SHALL	NOT EXCEED \$ 1,0	77,236.82
SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTE	M CONTRAC	TOR AUTHORIZATION
By: Chief Executive Officer	Firm:	
Chief Executive Officer		
Approved as to form:	By:	gnature
By:Office of General Counsel		
Office of General Counsel		
AMOUNT ENCUMBERED E	BUDGET ITEM	FISCAL YEAR
<u>\$ 1,077,236.82</u> <u>200600</u>	6402/ 2006006502	2018
By: Chief Financial Officer		Date
	and work and an access	
(total pages, each bearing contract number	and work order numb	ICI)



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000 San Diego, CA 92101-7490 (619) 231-1466 • FAX (619) 234-3407

Agenda Item No. 10

MEETING OF THE SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM BOARD OF DIRECTORS

January 18, 2018

Draft for Executive Committee Review Date: 1/11/18

SUBJECT:

UPGRADE EUCLID AVENUE AND UNIVERSITY AVENUE GRADE CROSSINGS - JOB ORDER CONTRACT (JOC)

RECOMMENDATION:

That the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) Board of Directors authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to execute MTS Doc. No PWL203.0-16, Work Order No. MTSJOC7500-07 (in substantially the same format as Attachment A) with HMS Construction, Inc. for the upgrade of grade crossings at both Euclid Avenue and University Avenue.

Budget Impact

The total value of this JOC will not exceed \$907,108.27, inclusive of direct costs of \$898,037.19 and the contractor share of administrative fees totaling \$ 9,071.08. Total administrative fees are \$24,129.08 (contractor share \$9,071.08 and MTS share \$15,058.00). The funding for this project is provided in the MTS CIP No. 2005004802 Euclid/University Crossing project.

DISCUSSION:

Due to the width of the existing roadway, the existing gates at the Orange Line Euclid Avenue Grade Crossing located at Euclid Avenue in the City of San Diego and University Avenue in the City of La Mesa consist of extended gate arms. However, when high winds occur, these long gate arms have failed, hitting the overhead catenary system and causing damage. This causes an interruption in trolley service until Maintenance of Wayside staff can repair the damage.

This project will replace the existing crossing mechanisms that will allow a shorter gate arm to be used in place of the existing larger gate arms at the Orange Line Crossings.









Furthermore, the work will include an upgrade to the gate mechanisms, installation of gate guards and replacement of existing cable on the existing gates at University Avenue. This additional work will bring the crossing up to CPUC GO-88B standards. Staff has elected to utilize a JOC for this project in order to save time and money, as developing bid specifications for this project will involve the separate procurement of an engineering firm to both design the project and prepare the bid document. The use of a JOC to complete this work was approved by both MTS Legal and Procurement departments on August 7, 2017.

HMS Construction, Inc. is a current MTS Job Order Contractor for signal systems work. Furthermore, HMS has worked closely with MTS Operations and has the wealth of knowledge on our system to get MTS trolley signal in compliance.

Therefore, staff recommends that the MTS Board of Directors authorize the CEO to execute MTS Doc. No PWL203.0-16, Work Order No. MTSJOC7500-07 (in substantially the same format as Attachment A) with HMS Construction, Inc. for the upgrade of grade crossings at both Euclid Avenue and University Avenue.

/s/ Paul C. Jablonski
Paul C. Jablonski

Chief Executive Officer

Key Staff Contact: Sharon Cooney, 619.557.4513, Sharon.Cooney@sdmts.com

Attachment: A. Draft Work Order MTSJOC7500-07

JOB ORDER CONTRACT WORK ORDER

		PWL203.0-16
		CONTRACT NUMBER
		_MTSJOC7500-07
		WORK ORDER NUMBER
THIS AGREEMENT is entered into this of California by and between San Diego Metropolitic agency, and the following, hereinafter referred to	an Transit System ("	
Name: HMS Construction, Inc.	_ Address: 28	85 Scott St.
Form of Business: Corporation		√ista, CA 92081
(Corporation, partnership, sole proprietor, etc.)	Telephone:	_
Authorized person to sign contracts:	Michael C. High	President
	Name	Title
Pursuant to the existing Job Order Contract (MT Order to Contractor to complete the detailed So Breakdown for the Scope of Work (attached as applicable to this Work Order (attached as Exhib	cope of Work (attac s Exhibit B.), and th	hed as Exhibit A.), the Cost
Pursuant to the SANDAG JOC Contract Section been deducted. MTS will pay both the Contract Group license fee		
The total cost for this work order will not exc \$898,037.19 and a Gordian Group administrative		nclusive of a direct cost of
TOTAL PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR SHALL	NOT EXCEED \$89	<u>8,037.19</u>
SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTI	EM CONTRA	CTOR AUTHORIZATION
By:Chief Executive Officer	Firm:	
Approved as to form:	Ву:	Signature
By: Office of General Counsel	Title:	
AMOUNT ENCUMBERED	BUDGET ITEM	FISCAL YEAR
\$ 898,037.19	05004802	2018
By:		
Chief Financial Officer (total pages, each bearing contract number		Date



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000 San Diego, CA 92101-7490 (619) 231-1466 • FAX (619) 234-3407

Agenda Item No. 11

MEETING OF THE SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM BOARD OF DIRECTORS

January 18, 2018

Draft for
Executive Committee
Review Date: 1/11/18

SUBJECT:

INVESTMENT REPORT - NOVEMBER 2017

INFORMATIONAL ONLY

Budget Impact

None.

DISCUSSION:

Attachment A comprises a report of the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) investments as of November 30, 2017. The combined total of all investments has decreased month to month from \$138.0 million to \$117.2 million. This \$20.8 million decrease is attributable to \$17.7 million in capital expenditures, \$2.8 million in principal and interest for the Pension Obligation Bonds, as well as normal timing differences in other payments and receipts.

The first column provides details about investments restricted for capital improvement projects.

The second column, unrestricted investments, reports the working capital for MTS operations allowing payments for employee payroll and vendors' goods and services.

/s/ Paul C. Jablonski
Paul C. Jablonski
Chief Executive Officer

Key Staff Contact: Sharon Cooney, 619.557.4513, Sharon.Cooney@sdmts.com

Attachment: A. Investment Report for November 2017



San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Investment Report November 30, 2017

	Restricted	Unrestricted	Total	Average rate of return
Cash and Cash Equivalents				
JP Morgan Chase - concentration account	-	23,871,090	23,871,090	0.00%
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents		23,871,090	23,871,090	
Cash - Restricted for Capital Support				
US Bank - retention trust account	2,303,606	-	2,303,606	N/A*
California Bank & Trust - retention trust account San Diego County Investment Pool	66,842			N/A*
Proposition 1B TSGP grant funds	7,510,425	47,928	7,558,353	
Total Cash - Restricted for Capital Support	9,880,873	47,928	9,928,801	
Investments - Working Capital				
Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF)	6,612,858	76,772,090	83,384,948	1.172%
Total Investments - Working Capital	6,612,858	76,772,090	83,384,948	
Total cash and investments	\$ 16,493,731	\$ 100,691,108	\$ 117,184,839	

N/A* - Per trust agreements, interest earned on retention account is allocated to trust beneficiary (contractor)



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000 San Diego, CA 92101-7490 (619) 231-1466 • FAX (619) 234-3407

Agenda Item No. 12

MEETING OF THE SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM BOARD OF DIRECTORS

January 18, 2018

Draft for Executive Committee Review Date: 1/11/18

SUBJECT:

KEARNY MESA DIVISION BAY 18 LIFT REPLACEMENT - CONTRACT AWARD

RECOMMENDATION:

That the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) Board of Directors authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to execute MTS Doc. No. PWB244.0-18 (in substantially the same format as Attachment A) with Makai Solutions for the purchase and installation of Bay 18 replacement lifts.

Budget Impact

The value of this agreement will not exceed \$129,682.00 and is funded under the MTS Capital Project KMD Bay 18 Hoist Replacement (WBS 3008104601).

DISCUSSION:

There are currently three in-ground platform lifts at KMD in the Bay 18 body shop that are inoperable and have not been in use since 2009. The in-ground piston style lifts are an antiquated system and being below ground does not allow for easy maintenance or repair. It is more cost effective to replace them with an above-ground style mobile column lift. The mobile column lifts will allow for lifting all bus lengths in order to perform necessary body and other maintenance work. This contract is for the install of six (6) mobile column lifts at KMD in Bay 18.

MTS Policy No. 52, "Procurement of Goods and Services", requires a formal competitive process for procurements exceeding \$100,000. On November 8, 2017 staff issued an Invitation for Bids (IFB). Four responsive bids were received by the due date of December 19, 2017.









KMD Bay 18 Lift Replacement						
COMPANY NAME BID AMOUNT						
Makai Solutions	\$129,682.00					
Western Pump	\$134,788.00					
Auto Lift Services	\$171,750.00					
Telliard Construction	\$236,300.11					
ICE	\$235,590.00					

Based on the bids received, and in comparison with the Engineers Estimate, Makai Solutions' price of \$129,682 was determined to be fair and reasonable.

Therefore, staff recommends that the MTS Board of Directors authorize the CEO to execute MTS Doc. No. PWB244.0-18 with Makai Solutions for the purchase and install of six mobile column lifts at KMD.

/s/ Paul C. Jablonski
Paul C. Jablonski
Chief Executive Officer

Key Staff Contact: Sharon Cooney, 619.557.4513, Sharon.Cooney@sdmts.com

Attachment: A. Draft MTS Doc. No. PWB244.0-18

SECTION 4.0 SAMPLE OF STANDARD CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT AND GENERAL CONDITIONS

PWB244.0-18 CONTRACT NUMBER

STANDARD CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT FOR FARNY MESA DIVISION BAY 18 LIET BERLACEMEN

FILE/PO NUMBER(S)

MEADNY MECA DIVICON DAY 40	LICT DEDLACEMENT
KEARNY MESA DIVISON BAY 18	LIFI KEPLACEMENI
THIS AGREEMENT is entered into this day of by and between San Diego Metropolitan Transit System following, hereinafter referred to as "Contractor":	2017, in the State of California ("MTS"), a California public agency, and the
Name: Makai Solutions	Address: 1653 W. El Segundo Blvd.
Form of Business: Corp(Corporation, Partnership, Sole Proprietor, etc.)	Gardena, CA 90249
Telephone: 310-436-2222	Email Address: dan@makaisolutions.com
Authorized person to sign contracts: Dan Peterson IIName	Vice President Title
The specified Contract Documents are part of this Agre to MTS services and materials, as follows:	eement. The Contractor agrees to furnish
Contractor shall furnish all necessary management, s equipment, plant, services, engineering, testing and/or an fully perform and complete the Project as specified in the SB), and in accordance with the Standard Construction Agre	ny other act or thing required to diligently and Scope of Work (Exhibit A), Bid Proposal (Exhibit
supervision, materials and equipment, other the specified to be furnished by MTS, and perform	a of the payment to be made to Contractor as labor, technical and professional services, han such materials and equipment as may be all operations necessary to complete the Work ments (defined below) for the following public
KEARNY MESA DIVISON BAY 18	LIFT REPLACEMENT
	not an agent of MTS. The Contractor and its arising as a result of the Contractor's failure to
	ce to Proceed. The Contractor shall complete ments within 84 calendar days from the roceed. By its signature hereunder, Contractor
CONTRACT PRICE. MTS shall pay to the Contractor as Contract, subject to any additions or deduction including all applicable taxes	s full compensation for the performance of the ns as provided in the Contract Documents, and and costs, the sum of Dollars

(\$	_).	Payment	shall	be	made	as	set	forth	in	the
General Conditions.		-								

LIQUIDATED DAMAGES. It is agreed that the Contractor will pay MTS the sum of \$500.00 for each and every calendar day of delay beyond the time prescribed in the Contract Documents for finishing the Work, as Liquidated Damages and not as a penalty or forfeiture. In the event this is not paid, the Contractor agrees MTS may deduct that amount from any money due or that may become due the Contractor under the Contract. This Section does not exclude recovery of other damages specified in the Contract Documents.

COMPONENT PARTS OF THE CONTRACT. The "Contract Documents" include the following:

Invitation for Bids (IFB)

Information and Instructions for Bidders

Contractor's Bid Forms

Bid Bond

Designation of Subcontractors

Designation of Other Third Party Contractors

Information Required of Bidders

Non-Collusion Declaration Form

Iran Contracting Act Certification

Public Works Contractor Registration Certification

Performance Bond

Payment (Labor and Materials) Bond

General Conditions

Special Provisions (or Special Conditions)

Technical Specifications prepared by ., dated _

Standard Specifications (Excluding sections 1-9 in their entirety)

Addenda

Plans prepared by RailPros, dated 9/17/17

Change Orders as executed by MTS

The Contractor shall complete the Work in strict accordance with all of the Contract Documents.

This Contract shall supersede any prior agreement of the parties.

PROVISIONS REQUIRED BY LAW. Each and every provision of law required to be included in these Contract Documents shall be deemed to be included in these Contract Documents. The Contractor shall comply with all requirements of the California Labor Code applicable to this Project.

INDEMNIFICATION. Contractor shall provide indemnification as set forth in the General Conditions.

PREVAILING WAGES. Contractor shall be required to pay the prevailing rate of wages in accordance with the Labor Code which such rates shall be made available at MTS's Administrative Office or may be obtained online at http://www.dir.ca.gov and which must be posted at the job site

SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM	1 CONTRACTOR	AUTHORIZATION
By:Chief Executive Officer		
Approved as to form:	Ву:	Signature
By: Office of General Counsel	Title:	
AMOUNT ENCUMBERED	BUDGET ITEM	FISCAL YEAR
\$129,682.00	3008104601	2018
Ву:		
Chief Financial Officer (total pages, each bearing contract number)	Date	SA-CONSTRUCTION (REV 5-17



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000 San Diego, CA 92101-7490 (619) 231-1466 • FAX (619) 234-3407

Agenda Item No. 13

MEETING OF THE SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM BOARD OF DIRECTORS

January 18, 2018

Draft for Executive Committee Review Date: 1/11/18

SUBJECT:

WSP/PARSONS BRINCKERHOFF (WSP) PROCUREMENT OF INSPECTION AND ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES DURING THE MANUFACTURING OF MTS LIGHT RAIL VEHICLES (LRV)

RECOMMENDATION:

That the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) Board of Directors authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to execute MTS Doc No. G0930.17-04.65 with the San Diego Association of Governments (SANDAG) for the procurement of inspection and engineering support services during manufacturing of up to 9 LRVs (Attachment A).

Budget Impact

The total value of this agreement will not exceed \$140,502.40. Funding for costs related to the inspection and engineering services will be provided by SD9 Procurement Project (Capital Improvement Program (CIP) No. 20021029) through a reimbursement agreement with SANDAG.

DISCUSSION:

The Mid-Coast project, currently under construction requires 36 LRVs in order to provide the additional trolley service contemplated by the project and MTS requires an additional 9 vehicles to supplement the existing MTS LRV fleet for a total of 45 vehicles. MTS has an existing contract with Siemens Industry, Inc. to procure the 45 LRVs consistent with SDTI's technical specifications.

Through SANDAG's Architectural & Engineering contracting process, SANDAG has hired WSP to assist with inspection and engineering support services during the LRV manufacturing process in the amount of \$702,512.00. These services include: (a) project









management assistance; (b) design review and vehicle manufacturing first article inspection services; and (c) prepare and perform post-delivery audit of rolling stock.

MTS is responsible for funding 20% of the service cost since nine of the total vehicle orders of 45 are being funded by MTS. SANDAG shall invoice MTS and MTS shall reimburse SANDAG for the consultant services described herein.

Description	Amount
100% cost of Inspection and Engineering	\$702,512.00
Services 45 LVRs	
MTS's 20% share for Inspection and	\$140,502.40
Engineering Services of 9 LVRs	

The inspection and engineering support services are necessary to ensure that the 9 LRVs manufactured on schedule and to the technical specifications set forth by MTS. SANDAG will administer a consultant contract and provide oversight during the performance period.

Therefore, staff recommends that the MTS Board of Directors authorize the CEO to execute MTS Doc No. G0930.17-04.65 with SANDAG for inspection and engineering support services during the LRV manufacturing process.

/s/ Paul C. <u>Jablonski</u>

Paul C. Jablonski Chief Executive Officer

Key Staff Contact: Sharon Cooney, 619.557.4513, Sharon.Cooney@sdmts.com

Attachment: A. SANDAG Addendum 17, 5000710 SOW 65

Addendum 17 Project Scope of Work

MTS File No.	G0930.17-04.65	SANDAG Reference No.	5000710 SOW 65					
CIP Title:	MTS SD9 LRV Procure	TS SD9 LRV Procurement						
CIP/WBSE No.	20021029	Project Managers:	MTS – Karen Landers/Andy Goddard, Jr. SANDAG – Chip Finch					
Lead Agency:	SANDAG	Operating Agency:	MTS					
Estimated Start Date:	11/15/2017	Original SOW 65 Budget	\$140,502.40					
Estimated Completion Date:	12/1/2020	Additional SOW 65 Budget (this amendment)	N/A					
Total CIP Budget	\$39,272,000	Total SOW Budget (value of work to be invoiced between SANDAG/MTS):	\$140,502.40					

Intended Source of Funds:

Low Carbon Transit Operations Program (LCTOP), Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP), TDA, STA

Describe Any Necessary Transfers of Project Funds Between the Parties:

MTS will be responsible for funding 20% of the project cost since nine of the total vehicle order of 45 are being funded by MTS. SANDAG shall invoice MTS and MTS shall reimburse SANDAG for the consultant services described herein.

Project Description:

The Mid-Coast project requires 36 LRVs in order to provide the additional trolley service contemplated by the project and MTS requires an additional 9 vehicles to supplement the existing MTS LRV fleet. MTS has an existing contract with Siemens Industry, Inc. to procure the total of 45 LRVs consistent with SDTI's technical specifications. Through SANDAG's A&E contracting process, SANDAG has hired WSP/PB ("Consultant") to assist with inspection and engineering support during the LRV manufacturing process., these services include: a) project management assistance; b) design review and vehicle manufacturing first article inspection services, and c) prepare and perform post-delivery audit of rolling stock. In performing its monitoring work, Consultant shall not be responsible for Siemens' manufacturing means, methods, techniques, or safety in connection with the project.

Scope of Work to be Performed by SANDAG and SANDAG Consultant:

The Consultant scope of work is attached herein as Exhibit A and SANDAG will administer Consultant contract and provide oversight during the performance period.

Any Additional Project-Specific Conditions:

N/A

APPROVED BY:			
SANDAG		SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANS	SIT SYSTEM
Kim Kawada Chief Deputy Executive Director	Date	Paul Jablonski Chief Executive Officer	Date

Exhibit A – WSP/PB Contract #5007814 Task Order 3 Scope of Work



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000 San Diego, CA 92101-7490 (619) 231-1466 • FAX (619) 234-3407

Agenda Item No. 14

MEETING OF THE SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM BOARD OF DIRECTORS

January 18, 2018

Draft for Executive Committee Review Date: 1/11/18

SUBJECT:

GREEN LINE TRAIN TO WAYSIDE COMMUNICATIONS (TWC) SYSTEM UPGRADE – AMENDMENT APPROVAL

RECOMMENDATION:

That the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) Board of Directors:

- Ratify Amendments 1 through 5 of MTS Doc. No. PWL214.0-17 with Global Signals Group, Inc. (GSG) for the TWC system upgrade (in substantially the same format as Attachment A);
- 2) Authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to execute Amendments 6 and Amendment 7 (in substantially the same format as Attachment B). Amendment 6 is for reprograming the TWC to separate the ability to track trains and control the signals at Mission Valley, and Amendment 7 is for additional site surveying and conduit installation at fourteen locations; and
- Approve time extension for three months from June 8, 2018 to September 8, 2018.

Budget Impact

The total value of Amendments 1 through 7 will not exceed \$379,536.76. The original agreement was \$1,414,743.49. Including all amendments, the new total will be \$1,794,280.25. Funding is coming from the Capital Improvement Project (CIP) 2005002402 for Green Line Communications, which is locally funded.

DISCUSSION:

On January 19, 2017, the MTS Board of Directors approved MTS Doc. No. PWL214.0-17 with GSG for TWC system upgrade. This project was to complete the Green Line Communications upgrade project at 18 remaining stations from Morena/Linda Vista to Santee Town Center and to bring these stations up to the current Communications and Signaling standards, which meets the MTS system-wide compatibility. The work also



included reconfiguring the communications rooms at Fashion Valley and Qualcomm stations to provide additional space for the installation of the new communications equipment.

Staff requests that the MTS Board ratifies Amendments 1 through 5 for changes to the original scope of work in the amounts shown in the table below.

In addition, staff is requesting approval for Amendment 6, for reprograming the TWC to separate the ability to track trains and control the signals at Mission Valley; and Amendment 7 for additional site surveying and conduit installation at fourteen locations.

Finally, staff also requests that the MTS Board approve a contract extension for three (3) months from June 8, 2018 to September 8, 2018 to allow for completion of the project.

The table below provides a summary of the Amendments for this Contract:

Change Order #	Amendment #	Description	Ratify or Approve	Amendment Amount	Contract Total			
-	1	Tax Adjustment	Ratify	\$ 30,166.38	\$ 1,444,909.87			
1	2	New fiber and media converters at Gillespie and Arnele	Ratify	\$ 6,115.36	\$ 1,451,025.23			
2	3	New fiber and media converters at Grossmont	Ratify	\$ 3,780.91	\$ 1,454,806.24			
4	4	Move Communications equipment at Old Town	Ratify	\$ 35,466.24	\$ 1,490,272.48			
3	5	Installation of break-in detection equipment	Ratify	\$ 11,645.21	\$ 1,501,917.59			
5	6	Separate the ability to track trains and control the signals at Mission Valley	Approve	\$ 28,229.78	\$ 1,530,147.37			
6	7	Additional site surveying and conduit installation at fourteen locations	Approve	\$ 264,132.88	\$ 1,794,280.25			
	Amendments 1 through 7 Total							
	Requested Amount for This Agenda Item, Amendments 6 and 7							

Therefore, staff recommends that the MTS Board of Directors authorize the CEO to execute Amendments 6 and 7 (in substantially the same format as Attachment B), under MTS Doc. No. PWL214.0-17 with Global Signals Group, Inc. (GSG) for the TWC system upgrade.

/s/ Paul C. Jablonski

Paul C. Jablonski Chief Executive Officer

Key Staff Contact: Sharon Cooney, 619.557.4513, Sharon.Cooney@sdmts.com

Attachments: A. Amendments 1 through 5 (Ratify)

B. Amendments 6 and 7 (Approve)



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000 San Diego, CA 92101-7490 (619) 231-1466

March 23, 2017



MTS Doc. No. PWL214.1-17

Global Signals Group, Inc. Mr. Ray Rizman Principal/Engineering & Commercial 5333 Mission Center Road, Suite 358 San Diego, CA 92108

Dear Mr. Rizman:

Subject: AMENDMENT NO. 1 TO MTS DOC. NO. PWL214.1-17; GREEN LINE TRAIN TO WAYSIDE COMMUNICATIONS (TWC) SYSTEM UPGRADE

This shall serve as Amendment No. 1 to our agreement for the Green Line Train to Wayside Communications (TWC) System upgrade as further described below.

SCOPE

There shall be no change to the Scope.

SCHEDULE

There shall be no change to the schedule of this contract.

PAYMENT

This contract amendment shall adjust the total contract value in the amount of \$77,323.82, as reflected below:

Current Total Contract Cost							
	BASE (Materials)	BASE (Labor)	OPTION (Materials)	OPTION (Labor)	7 75% CA Sales Tax	SUBTOTAL	
Current Contracted Amount	\$454,673.90	\$499,328.00	\$134,794.75	\$278,789.40	\$()	\$1,367,586.05	
				Perfor	mance Bond	\$ 0	
					TOTAL	\$1,367,586.05	

		Total Contract	t Cost Adjustm	ent		
	BASE (Materials)	BASE (Labor)	OPTION (Materials)	OPTION (Labor)	7.75% CA Sales Tax	SUBTOTAL
Revised Contract Amount	\$454,673.90	\$499,328.00	\$134,794.75	\$274,789.40	\$45,683,82	\$1,409,269.87
				Perfo	rmance Bond	\$ 35,540.00
					TOTAL	\$1,444,909.87









¹²⁵⁵ Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000, San Diego, CA 92101-7490 • (619) 231-1466 • www.sd**mts**.com

Global Signals Group, Inc. Mr. Ray Rizman March 23, 2017 Page Two

The total value of this contract including this amendment shall be in the amount of \$1,444,909.87. This amount shall not be exceeded without written approval from MTS.

Please sign and return the copy marked "Original" to the Contracts Specialist at MTS. All other terms and conditions shall remain the same and in effect. Retain the other copy for your records.

Sincerely,

Paul C. Jablonski

Chief Executive Officer

LMARQUIS-CL

CC:

CL-PWL214.1-17.GSG.CAQUINO.032317

Du

Ray Rizman, Principal/Engineering & Commercial

Global Signals Group, Inc.

Attachment: A - Revised MTS Calculations

T. Nguyen, A. Monreal, C. Aquino, Procurement File



1255 Imperial Avenue, Sulte 1000 San Diego, CA 92101-7490 (619) 231-1466

June 20, 2017



MTS Doc. No. PWL214.2-17

Global Signals Group, Inc. Mr. Ray Rizman Principal/Engineering & Commercial 5333 Mission Center Road, Suite 358 San Diego, CA 92108

Dear Mr. Rizman:

Subject: AMENDMENT NO. 2 TO MTS DOC. NO. PWL214.2-17; GREEN LINE TRAIN TO WAYSIDE COMMUNICATIONS (TWC) SYSTEM UPGRADE

This shall serve as Amendment No. 2 to our agreement for the Green Line Train to Wayside Communications (TWC) System Upgrade as further described below.

SCOPE

Alterations and relocation of existing communications equipment at Gillespie and Arnele trolley stations as described in the attached Change Order #1 letter from Global Signals Group.

SCHEDULE

There shall be no change to the schedule of this contract.

PAYMENT

This contract amendment shall adjust the total contract value in the amount of \$6,115,36.

The total value of this contract including this amendment shall be in the amount of \$1,451,025.23. This amount shall not be exceeded without written approval from MTS.

Please sign and return the copy marked "original" to the Contracts Specialist at MTS. All other terms and conditions shall remain the same and in effect. Retain the other copy for your records.

Sincerely,

Paul C. Jablonski Chief Executive Office

LMARQUIS-CL CL-PWL214.2-17.GSG.CAQUINO.062017 Agreed

Ray Rizman, Principal/Engineering & Commercial

Global Signals Group, Inc.

CC: T. Nguyen, A. Monreal, C. Aquino, Procurement File

Enclosure: Change Order #1 Letter - Global Signal Group

1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000, San Diego, CA 92101-7490 • (619) 231-1466 • www.sdmts.com

Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) is a California public agency comprised of San Diego Transit Corp., San Diego Trolley, Inc. and San Diego and Arizona Eastern Railway Company (nonprofit public benefit corporations). MTS is the taxicab administrator for seven cities

MTS member agencies include the cities of Chula Vista, Coronado, El Cajon, imperial Beach, La Mesa, Lemon Grove, National City, Poway, San Diego, Santee, and the County of San Diego.



Randall Bird Global Signals Group, Inc rande@globalsignals.net

May 11, 2017

Thang Nguyen
MTS – Green Line TWC Project Manager

RE: Contract # PWL214.0-17, Change Order #1

Dear Thang Nguyen

Change Order #1 is comprised of alterations necessary to allow the communications equipment to be installed in the same locations throughout the Green Line project. CCO#1 only addresses Gillespie and Arnele Station. The extent and breakdown of the changes is detailed below.

Gillespie Station

Gillespie station work will be comprised of moving the existing Fiber distribution unit from the middle backboard to the left backboard. The existing fiber cable management system will need to be altered to support this move. Additionally there are two media converters and their associated power supplies that will also be relocated to support the installation of the new equipment. The work at this location is estimated at \$717.81.

Arnele Station

The work at Arnele is significantly more involved than at Gillespie. The fiber distribution unit will require removal and it has been determined that it would be best to relocate into the existing slide trays after being properly installed into splice trays. There are also 7 media converters that will require re-location and or replacement. These units will be placed into a new media converter bay. This work may disrupt CCTV, TVM, etc and will therefore be completed during evening/night hours. The work at this location is estimated at \$5397.55

Please do not hesitate to contact me with any further questions.

Thang Nguyen May 11, 2017 Page 2

Sincerely

Randall Bird

Enclosures;

• GSG Summary - Gillespie

arolus sil

GSG Summary - Arnele



Contract No.

Task Order No.

Attachment:

Work/Task Order Title: Green Line TWC - Gillespie Communications Modifications

Project No:

Table 1 - Cost Codes Summary (Costs & Hours)

ltem	Cost Codes	Cost Codes Description	Total Costs
1			
2			
3			-
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
		Totals =	

Table 2 - TASKS/WBS Summary (Costs & Hours)

Item	TASKS/WBS	TASKS/WBS Description	Labor Hrs	Total Costs	ODC's
1	Task 1	Relocate FDU - Move to left backboard	2.0	\$268.84	\$25.30
2	Task 2	Relocate existing media converter(s), install on left backboard	2.0	\$268.84	\$25.30
3	Task 3		•		
4	Task 4				
5	Task 5				
6	Task 6				
7	Task 7				
8	Task 8	Material - media converter bay, media converter (2), splice tray, fiber patches, LC /LC (2), misc mounting material		\$42.50	
9	Task 9		(
10	Task 10		0		

Sub Total = 4.0 \$580.18 \$50.60

Overhead and Profit (15%) \$87.03

Total = COMPETE = \$717.81

includes ODC's TOTAL = \$50.60

(ODC Indicative only)



	Contract No.	
	Task Order No.	
	Attachment:	
Work/Task Order Title: Green Line TWC - Arnele Communications Modifications	Project No:	

Table 1 - Cost Codes Summary (Costs & Hours)

Item	Cost Codes	Cost Codes Description	Total Costs
1			
2	_		
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
		Totals =	

Table 2 - TASKS/WBS Summary (Costs & Hours)

Item	TASKS/WBS	TASKS/WBS Description	Labor Hrs	Total Costs	ODC's
1	Task 1	Remove FDU - Relocate into existing Splice enclosure	12.0	\$1,395.76	\$202.40
2	Task 2	Remove existing media converter(s), install media converter bay	9.0	\$1,046.82	\$202,40
3	Task 3	Relocate existing fiber and mount to back board/back wall	3.0	\$348.94	
4	Task 4				
5	Task 5				
6	Task 6				
7	Task 7				
8	Task 8	Material - media converter bay, media converter (2), splice tray, fiber patches, LC /LC (2), misc mounting material		\$1,550.00	
9	Task 9				
10	Task 10				

Sub Total = 24.0 \$4,341.52 \$404.80 Overhead and Profit (15%) \$651.23 Total =: OMPETE = \$5,397.55 includes ODC's TOTAL = \$404.80 (ODC Indicative only)

ATTACHMENT A

SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM (MTS)

REVISED BID SUMMARY - TOTALS (BASE AND OPTION)

		GLOBAL SIGNALS GROUP															
					BASI	ЕВІ	ID			OPTION							
#	STATION/DESCRIPTION	ı	MATERIAL	7.7	5% CA Sales Tax		LABOR		TOTAL	П	MATERIAL	7.7	5% CA Sales Tax		LABOR		TOTAL
1	Morena/Linda Vista	\$	24,561.79	\$	1,903.54	\$	26,312.00	\$	52,777.33		N/A				N/A		N/A
2	Fashion Valley	\$	31,875.81	\$	2,470.38	\$	33,756.00	\$	68,102.19	\$	10,095.12	\$	782.37	\$	31,571.45	\$	42,448.94
3	Hazard Center	\$	24,997.79	\$	1,937.33	\$	26,312.00	\$	53,247.12		N/A		N/A		N/A		N/A
4	Mission Valley Center	\$	24,745.81	\$	1,917.80	\$	26,312.00	\$	52,975.61		N/A		N/A		N/A		N/A
5	Rio Vista	\$	24,877.41	\$	1,928.00	\$	26,312.00	\$	53,117.41		N/A		N/A		N/A		N/A
6	Fenton Parkway	\$	24,572.41	\$	1,904.36	\$	26,312.00	\$	52,788.77		N/A		N/A		N/A		N/A
7	Qualcomm Stadium	\$	25,745.29	\$	1,995.26	\$	41,172.00	\$	68,912.55	\$	11,784.63	\$	913.31	\$	34,818.00	\$	47,515.94
8	Mission San Diego	\$	24,984.29	\$	1,936.28	\$	26,312.00	\$	53,232.57	\$	10,265.00	\$	795.54	\$	18,945.45	\$	30,005.99
9	Grantville	\$	25,109.69	\$	1,946.00	\$	41,172.00	\$	68,227.69	\$	10,265.00	\$	795.54	\$	18,945.45	\$	30,005.99
10	SDSU	\$	25,133.29	\$	1,947.83	\$	41,172.00	\$	68,253.12	\$	10,265.00	\$	795.54	\$	18,945.45	\$	30,005.99
11	Alvarado Medical Center	\$	25,361.79	\$	1,965.54	\$	26,312.00	\$	53,639.33	\$	10,265.00	\$	795.54	\$	18,945.45	\$	30,005.99
12	70th Street	\$	25,160.29	\$	1,949.92	\$	26,312.00	\$	53,422.21	\$	10,265.00	\$	795.54	\$	18,945.45	\$	30,005.99
13	Grossmont Transit Center	\$	24,658.79	\$	1,911.06	\$	26,312.00	\$	52,881.85	\$	10,265.00	\$	795.54	\$	18,945.45	\$	30,005.99
14	Amaya Drive	\$	24,770.29	\$	1,919.70	\$	26,312.00	\$	53,001.99	\$	10,265.00	\$	795.54	\$	18,945.45	\$	30,005.99
15	El Cajon	\$	24,718.29	\$	1,915.67	\$	26,312.00	\$	52,945.96	\$	10,265.00	\$	795.54	\$	18,945.45	\$	30,005.99
16	Arnele Avenue	\$	24,796.29	\$	1,921.71	\$	26,312.00	\$	53,030.00	\$	10,265.00	\$	795.54	\$	18,945.45	\$	30,005.99
17	Gillespie Field	\$	24,581.79	\$	1,905.09	\$	13,156.00	\$	39,642.88	\$	10,265.00	\$	795.54	\$	18,945.45	\$	30,005.99
18	Santee Town Center	\$	24,022.79	\$	1,861.77	\$	13,156.00	\$	39,040.56	\$	10,265.00	\$	795.54	\$	18,945.45	\$	30,005.99
19	SUBTOTALS	\$	454,673.90	\$	35,237.23	\$	499,328.00	\$	989,239.13	\$	134,794.75	\$	10,446.59	\$	274,789.40	\$	420,030.74
21	TOTAL (BASE AND OPTION)	\$			11				989,239.13	\$					•	4	420,030.74
22	Performance Bond (100%)	\$															35,640.00
	GRAND TOTAL: BASE + OPTION (BASIS OF AWARD)	\$														1,44	14,909.87



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000 San Diego, CA 92101-7490 (619) 231-1466

July 26, 2017



MTS Doc. No. PWL214.3-17

Global Signals Group, Inc. Mr. Ray Rizman Principal/Engineering & Commercial 5333 Mission Center Road, Suite 358 San Diego, CA 92108

Dear Mr. Rizman:

Subject: AMENDMENT NO. 3 TO MTS DOC. NO. PWL214.0-17; GREEN LINE TRAIN TO WAYSIDE COMMUNICATIONS (TWC) SYSTEM UPGRADE

This shall serve as Amendment No. 3 to our agreement for the Green Line Train to Wayside Communications (TWC) System Upgrade as further described below.

SCOPE

- 1. Provide additional work to upgrade communications equipment at Grossmont Station. This includes moving fiber distribution units and media converters to new locations as required.
- 2. Revise the contract's minimum insurance policy limits for Railroad Protective Liability (RPL) from \$2M/6M to \$2M/\$4M.

SCHEDULE

There shall be no change to the schedule of this contract.

PAYMENT

This contract amendment shall adjust the total contract value in the amount of \$3,780.91.

The total value of this contract including this amendment shall be in the amount of \$1,454,806.24. This amount shall not be exceeded without written approval from MTS.

Please sign and return the copy marked "Original" to the Contracts Specialist at MTS. All other terms and conditions shall remain the same and in effect. Retain the other copy for your records.

Sincerely,

Paul C. Jablonski Chief Executive Officer

LMARQUIS-CL CL-PWL214.3-17,GSG.CAQUINO.072617 Agreed

Ray Rizman, Principal/Engineering & Commercial

Global Signals Group, Inc.

Date:

cc: T. Nguyen, A. Monreal, C. Aquino, Procurement File

1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000, San Diego, CA 92101-7490 • (619) 231-1486 • www.sdmts.com

Metropoliten Transit System (MTS) is a California public agency comprised of San Diego Transit Corp., San Diego Trolley, Inc. and San Diego and Arizona Eastern Railway Company (nonprofit public benefit corporations) MTS is the taxicab administrator for seven cities.

MTS member agencies include the cities of Chula Vista, Coronado, El Cajon, Imperial Beach, La Mesa, Lemon Grove, National City, Poway, San Diego, Santee, and the County of San Diego.



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000 San Diego, CA 92101-7490 (619) 231-1466

October 3, 2017



MTS Doc. No. PWL214.4-17

Global Signals Group, Inc. Mr. Ray Rizman Principal/Engineering & Commercial 5333 Mission Center Road, Suite 358 San Diego, CA 92108

Dear Mr. Rizman:

Subject: AMENDMENT NO. 4 TO MTS DOC. NO. PWL214.0-17; GREEN LINE TRAIN TO WAYSIDE COMMUNICATIONS (TWC) SYSTEM UPGRADE

This shall serve as Amendment No. 4 to our agreement for the Green Line Train to Wayside Communications (TWC) System Upgrade as further described below.

SCOPE

Provide additional work to finish the communications equipment upgrade at Old Town Trolley Station. This includes the relocation of MTS communications infrastructure and the installation of an RX3i/NEMA box controller combination.

SCHEDULE

There shall be no change to the schedule of this contract.

PAYMENT

This contract amendment shall adjust the total contract value in the amount of \$35,466.24.

The total value of this contract including this amendment shall be in the amount of \$1,490,272.48. This amount shall not be exceeded without written approval from MTS.

Please sign and return the copy marked "Original" to the Contracts Specialist at MTS. All other terms and conditions shall remain the same and in effect. Retain the other copy for your records.

Agreed

Date:

Sincerely,

Paul C. Jablonski Chief Executive Officer

LMARQUIS-CL

CC:

CL-PWL214.4-17.GSG.CAQUINO.100317

Ray Rizman, Principal/Engineering & Commercial Global Signals Group, Inc.

1/1

Attachment: Global Signal Group's Quote dated 9/15/17

1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000, San Diego, CA 92101-7490 • (619) 231-1466 • www.sdmts.com

T. Nguyen, A. Monreal, C. Aquino, Procurement File

Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) is a California public agency comprised of San Diego Transit Corp., San Diego Trolley, Inc. and San Diego and Arizona Eastern Railway Company (nonprofit public benefit corporations). MTS is the taxicab administrator for seven cities.

MTS member agencies include the cities of Chula Vista, Coronado, El Cajon, Imperial Beach, La Mesa, Lamon Grove, National City, Poway, San Diego, Santee, and the County of San Diego.



Raymond Rizman, PE Global Signals Group, Inc 908 Fesler Street, El Cajon, CA 92020

September 15, 2017

Thang Nguyen, PE MTS – Green Line TWC Project Manager 1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 900 San Diego, CA 92101

RE: Contract # PWL214.0-17, Change Order #4

Dear Thang:

Change Order #4 encapsulates additional work requested under the Green Line contract to perform services at Old Town. This letter outlines the extra work needed to be performed in order for us to complete regular work under our contract.

Detailed Scope of Work

Generally the work will cover relocation of MTS communications infrastructure from the shared MTS/NCTD Communication room to the MTS 3-bay communications cabinet at Old Town Station. The work will also include the Installation of an RX3i/NEMA box controller combination – ensuring consistency with the rest of the Green Line.

Shared NCTD/MTS Shared Communications Room

- Remove and Relocate Media converters for the following items;
 - 1 x TVM
 - 2x x PCID
 - 1 x for M6 Interlocking
 - 1 x M8 Interlocking
 - 1 x for M10 Interlocking
- Remove and Relocate fiber to new owner supplied fiber optic patch panel

pp

Thang Nguyen, PE September 15, 2017 Page 2

MTS Communications 3-Bay Communications Cabinet

- Install Media Converter Rack
- Relocate VMS media converters to Media Converter Rack
- Install Media converters for the following items:
 - 1 x TVM
 - 2x x PCID
 - 1 x for M6 Interlocking
 - 1 x M8 Interlocking
 - 1 x for M10 Interlocking
- Relocate fiber from Shared communication house to new owner supplied fiber optic patch panel inside
 MTS 3 bay communications cabinet. Include splicing and configuration per existing as-built plan(s).
- Install RX3i PLC Controller and NEMA box (consistent as other stations on the Green Line)

Owner Furnished Material

- 19" Media Converter Rack
- Cisco Ethernet Switch (if required)
- Corning Splice Tray (capable of holding 144 Fibers)
- 19" rack mounted power supply
- Fiber Optic plans (existing as-in-service)

Other Items

- MTS IT is to ensure the configurations settings (IP, power, Tx, Rx, etc) of all IoT shall be already set.
 GSG will not configure any network connected items
- CCTV equipment to be relocated by others (managed by MTS) from NCTD/MTS Shared
 Communications Room to MTS Communications cabinet. Installed items shall be consistent with "MTS standard 3-bay communications plan". We would like to request this work be completed prior to our CCO work commencing.
- MTS IT shall Remove and Relocate MTS wireless access point from the existing NCTD/Shared Communications Room to the MTS 3-bay communications cabinet.
- As of 7/31/17, there is no RX3i PLC or UPS power installed in the 3-bay communications cabinet.

Anticipated/Additional time required

Disconnection and reconnection of fiber and electrical equipment will be required, during the limited work windows. We anticipate 2-3 nights worth of relocation, proposing 1 x 2 man crew plus foreman. MTS supervision will be required to ensure station devices/connected devices are functioning properly after the relocation. MTS IT will be required to ensure any equipment needing programmed reconfiguration is also done.

We further anticipate up to 1 day (combined) of additional work to cover planning, preparation and cleanup. The work will primarily be performed by 1 x 2 man crew plus foreman.

PWL214.3-17 GSG - CCO#4

er

Thang Nguyen, PE September 15, 2017 Page 3

We are unsure of any interface there may be with NCTD infrastructure. This will need to be determined prior to the fiber relocation.

We would recommend a site survey be conducted prior to the commencement of work.

Anticipated/Additional Material provided by us

- Media Converter Card Chassis & Media Converter(s) (as required allowed up to 2)
- RX3i PLC (complete per plans)
- NEMA Box (consistent with other Green Line Stations, all inclusive per plan)

Anticipated Price

We have estimated the additional work to cost \$35,466.24, including all work, taxes, shipping, and insurances.

Please do not hesitate to contact me with any further questions.

Sincerely,

Raymond Rizman, PE

Enclosures;

GSG CCO Summary (Breakdown & Backup)

PWL214.3-17 GSG - CCO#4

er

1,655.75 \$34,770.82 \$695.42 \$35,486.24 \$35,466.24

5% Contractor Overhead and Profit Subtotal W. D. H a. P 2% Bond Subtotal w/ Bond Grand Total

Darte

33,115.07

CONTRACTOR CHANGE ORDER PRICING/ESTIMATE

9/15/2017 PAGE 1

000

Global Signals Group, Inc Green Line: Relocation of Communications at Old Town/Provide PLC (RXX) Controller)

Work Performed By: Description of Work: Sub-Contract Work

z

18.534.00 4.039.86 595,82 1,800.00 18,534,00 18,534.00 | Hrs | 12.50 | \$ 112.50 | \$ 115.01 | \$ 110.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 1 Total OFFICE SUPPORT - Includes management, manufacturing, QA/QC Total Labor Costs
10% Labor Marfup (overhead)
Total Equipment Costs
Total Equipment Martup (include shipping, handing, ordering)
Total Material Tax
0[Subcontract (Y or N)
**Votal [H-J] Total w/Surcharge of 0,00% \$ 188.00 \$ 55.00 \$ 400.00 15.0 Ö FIELD Includes Fiber Splicer Signal System Engineer Programming 1 Engineering & Planning 2 Journeyman 1 Programming Craft O O C O E ∈ S Labor 101.20 465.50 465.50 511.00 465.50 1.050.00 300.00 250.00 650.00 912.00 7.688.00 4,039.86 7.688.00 Total Total 18,75 5 50,00 5 50,00 5 25,30 5 22,30 5 22,30 5 22,30 5 22,30 5 22,30 5 22,30 5 46,55 5 51,10 \$250.00 \$ \$5,576.00 \$650,00 Cost Unit Rate Subtotal Subtotal OT Hrs 1.00 1,00 Ę ₹ 15.0 (8) Reg Fr 10.0 0.01 Code Materials & Specialty Equipment Grew Truck
Grew Truck
Grew Truck
Crew Truck
Compactor/Whacker
Grew Truck
Grew Truck
Grew Truck
Grew Truck
Grew Truck
Fiber Fusion Spicer Media Converter(s)
PLC RX3I (complete per plans)
NEMA Box (complete per plan)
Misc wire. terminals, elc Equipment Mini Excavator Media Converter Chassis Equip No.

FIELD - " Time includes 1 x night shift for CAO, 1 5 days for prep, install and cleanup "

Checked By: Dake

Calcid By:

A-14



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000 San Diego, CA 92101-7490 (619) 231-1466



October 12, 2017

MTS Doc. No. PWL214,5-17

Global Signals Group, Inc. Mr. Ray Rizman Principal/Engineering & Commercial 5333 Mission Center Road, Suite 358 San Diego, CA 92108

Dear Mr. Rizman:

Subject: AMENDMENT NO. 5 TO MTS DOC. NO. PWL214.0-17; GREEN LINE TRAIN TO WAYSIDE COMMUNICATIONS (TWC) SYSTEM UPGRADE

This shall serve as Amendment No. 5 to our agreement for the Green Line Train to Wayside Communications (TWC) System Upgrade as further described below.

SCOPE

Installation of additional intrusion detection equipment at the following seven (7) locations: Ash Street, Old Town, Fashion Valley, Qualcomm, Baltimore Junction, American Plaza and City College as shown in Exhibit A.

SCHEDULE

There shall be no change to the schedule of this contract.

PAYMENT

This contract amendment shall adjust the total contract value in the amount of \$11,645.21 as shown in Exhibit B.

The total value of this contract including this amendment shall be in the amount of \$1,501,917.59. This amount shall not be exceeded without written approval from MTS.

Please sign and return the copy marked "Original" to the Contracts Specialist at MTS. All other terms and conditions shall remain the same and in effect. Retain the other copy for your records.

Agreed:

Sincerely

Paul C. Jablonski Chief Executive Officer

LMARQUIS-CL

CL-PWL214.5-17.GSGI.DSINGLETON.101017

Ray Rizman, Principal/Engineering & Commercial

Global Signals Group, Inc.

Date:

Attachment(s): A - Global Signal Group's Quote dated 9/28/17

B - Estimate Summary

cc: T. Nguyen, A. Monreal, Procurement File

1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000, San Diego, CA 92101-7490 • (619) 231-1466 • www.sd**mts**.com

Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) is a California public agency comprised of San Diego Transit Corp., San Diego Trolley, Inc. and San Diego and Arizona Eastern Railway Company (nonprofit public benefit corporations). MTS is the taxicab administrator for seven cities.

MTS member agencies include the cities of Chula Vista, Coronado, El Cajon, Imperial Beach, La Mesa, Lemon Grove, National City, Poway, San Diego, Santee, and the County of San Diego



Randall Bird Global Signals Group, Inc 908 Fesler Street, El Cajon, CA 92020

September 28, 2017

Thang Nguyen: MTS – Green Line TWC Project Manager 1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 900 San Diego, CA 92101

RE: Contract # PWL214.0-17, Change Order #3

Dear Thang Nguyen:

Change Order #3 encapsulates the installation of additional intrusion detection equipment at 7 locations. This letter outlines the extra work needed to be performed in order for us to complete regular work under our contract.

Detailed Scope of Work

- Procure, install and test intrusion detection equipment at the following locations:
 - Ash Street
 - o Old Town
 - o Fashion Valley
 - o Qualcomm
 - o Baltimore Junction
 - o America Plaza
 - o City College
- Install Sentrol magnetic door sensors which will be tied back to the RX3i via the NEMA enclosure at each of the locations.
- Install tech on site (TO\$) push buttons at each of the locations and EMT conduit from the TO\$ back to
 the RX3i via the NEMA enclosure at each location. The TO\$ push buttons will be mounted inside a
 bell box with appropriate cover plate.
- All wiring will conform to the original specifications of the contract and is anticipated to be 16AWG.
- All pricing related to this change order is inclusive of all miscellaneous material to include screws, tags, crimps, etc.

Thang Nguyen: September 28, 2017 Page 2

Anticipated/Additional time required

We anticipate that this work will be performed under daytime hours and that this work will not affect operations in any way.

We anticipate this work to take approximately 12-man hours per location. This includes mounting all equipment and placing EMT conduit and pulling all wire. We have also allotted 2 hours per location for administrative and/or oversight at each location.

Anticipated Price

We have estimated the additional work to cost a total of \$11645.21, including all materials, work, taxes, shipping, and insurances.

Please do not hesitate to contact me with any further questions.

Sincerely,

Randall Bird

Enclosures;

GSG MTS Change Order Form

ander S Ril

G\$G Summary (Backup)



Global Signals Group, Inc Estimate Summary

		Contract No.	
		Task Order No.	
		Attachment:	
		_	
Work/Task Order Title:	Green Line TWC Contract Change Order #3	Project No:	

Table 1 - Cost Codes Summary (Costs & Hours)

Item	Cost Codes	Cost Codes Description	Total Costs
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			

Table 2 - TASKS/WBS Summary (Costs & Hours)

Item	TASKS/WBS	TASKS/WBS Description	Total Costs	ODC's
1	Task 1			
2	Task 2	Ash Street	\$1,175.56	\$151.80
3	Task 3	Old Town	\$1,175.56	\$151.80
4	Task 4	Fashion Valley	\$1,175.56	\$151.80
5	Task 5	Qualcomm	\$1,175.56	\$151.80
6	Task 6	Baltimore Junction	\$1,175.56	\$151.80
7	Task 7	America Plaza	\$1,175.56	\$151.80
8	Task 8	City College	\$1,175.56	\$151.80
9	Task 9			
10	Task 10			
11		Material Cost / Subcontractor price(s)	\$2,353.69	
	1	Totals =	\$10,582.61	\$1,062.60

\$11,645.21 \$1,062.60

(ODC Indicative only)



DM / Owneright				2																0	£400 5C
PM / Oversight				2																2	\$488.56 \$0.00
																				0	
																				0	\$0.00
					\longrightarrow															0	\$0.00 \$0.00
																				0	\$0.00
																				0	\$0.00
	Subtotals (Hours) =	N/A	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	\$1,175.56
	Subtotals (Costs) =	\$151.80	\$0.00	\$488.56	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$687.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	14	\$1,175.56 14.3% 14.3°
Task 9							· ·													\$	1,175.56 With Contingency
		0.00																		0	\$0.00 \$0.00
																				0	\$0.00
																				0	\$0.00 \$0.00
																				0	\$0.00
																				0	\$0.00
					/															0	\$0.00
					/															0	\$0.00 \$0.00
																				0	\$0.00
																				0	\$0.00
																				0	\$0.00 \$0.00
	Subtotals (Hours) =	N/A	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$0.00
	Subtotals (Costs) =	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0	\$0.00 0.0% 0.0%
Task 10	33333	*****	******	*****	*****	*****	*	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	\$	- With Contingency
		0.00																		0	
																				0	\$0.00 \$0.00
																				0	\$0.00
																				0	\$0.00
																				0	\$0.00 \$0.00
																				0	\$0.00
																				0	\$0.00
																				0	\$0.00 \$0.00
																				0	\$0.00
																				0	\$0.00
	Subtotals (Hours) =	N/A	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$0.00
	Subtotals (Costs) =	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0	\$0.00 0.0% 0.0%
	Subiolais (Cosis) =	\$0.00	\$0.00	φυ.υυ	\$0.00	φυ.υυ	φυ.υυ	\$0.00	φυ.υυ	\$0.00	φυ.υυ	φυ.υυ	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	φυ.υυ	\$0.00	φυ.υυ	φυ.υυ_	U U	30.00 0.0% 0.07
																			F		*******
	Totals (Summary) =																		Totals =	98	\$8,228.92
	Total (Hours) =	N/A	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	84	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	98	
	Total (Costs incl. ODC's) =	\$1,062.60	\$0.00	\$3,419.92	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,809.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$9,291.52
	Percentage of Total (Hours) =	N/A	0.0%	14.3%	0.0%	0.0%															
	Percentage of Total (Costs) =	N/A	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	85.7% 58.4%	0.0% 0.0%		100.0% 100.0%	100.0%							

Consultant/Subconsultant:	Global Signals Group, Inc	ENTER DETAIL IN YELLOW BOXES ONLY!!!	Contract No.: pw	/L214.0-17
		Confirm rates prior to estimating work!!!!	Task Order No.:	
Work Order/Project Title:	Green Line TWC Change Order #3	Link to Price Guides	Attachment:	
			Project No.:	

							i roject ive.			
	Material Cost / Subcontracto	or price								
Part No.	Description		Price	Quantity	Tax		Shipping	Line Total		
	PB Switch	\$	104.84	7	7.75%	\$	20.00	\$ 810.76		
	Sentrol Door Switch	\$	89.71	7	7.75%	\$	15.00	\$ 691.64		
	Bell Box	\$	9.79	7	7.75%	\$	7.50	\$ 81.34		
	Bell Box Cover	\$	2.62	7	7.75%	\$	7.50	\$ 27.26		
	EMT Conduit 1/2" @ 40 feet	\$	12.00	7	7.75%			\$ 90.51		
	THHN Wire 16 AWG	\$	15.00	7	7.75%			\$ 113.14		
	Misc, screws, tags, connectors, crimps, etc	\$	25.00	7	7.75%			\$ 188.56		
					7.75%					
					7.75%					
					7.75%			\$ -		
					7.75%			\$ -		
					7.75%			\$ -		
					7.75%			\$ -		
					7.75%			\$ -		
					7.75%			\$ -		
					7.75%			\$ -		
					7.75%			\$ -	1	
					7.75%			\$ -		
					7.75%			\$ -		
					7.75%			\$ -		
					7.75%			\$ -	1	
					7.75%			\$ -	1	
					7.75%			\$ -	Sub Total:	\$ 2,003.21
Sub Contractor								\$ -	Markup %	15%
Sub Contractor								\$ -	Sub Total:	\$2,303.69
Sub Contractor								\$ _		

	Ą	-
Sub-Markup %		5.00%
Sub Total:	\$	-

			Total	\$	2,353.69					
Price Estimator										
	Price	Catalog Year	Actual Year (2016)	Estin	nated Price					
\$	1,000.00	2011	2016	\$	1,180.00					
\$	1,000.00	2012	2016	\$	1,150.00					
\$	1,000.00	2013	2016	\$	1,120.00					
\$	1,000.00	2014	2016	\$	1,090.00					
\$	1,000.00	2015	2016	\$	1,060.00					

Consultant/ Subconsultant: Global Signals Group, Inc	Contract No:	PWL214.0-17
	Task Order No.	
Task Order Title: Green Line TWC Contract Change Order #3	Attachment:	В

TASKS/WBS (1-5)

						Ash Street		Old Town		Fashion Valle	эу	Qualcomm	
ODC					Task 1		Task 2		Task 3		Task 4		Task 5
Item	Description	Unit	Unit Cost	Quantity	Total	Quantity	Total	Quantity	Total	Quantity	Total	Quantity	Total
1	Vehicle Costs Rental	Per Day	\$125.00										
2	Flights	LS	\$550.00										
3	GSA (meals, lodging, fuel, etc)	Per Day	\$215.00										
4	Vehicle Equipment Cost	LS	\$75.00										
5	Printing	LS											
6	Software	LS											
7	Insurance	LS											
8	Tools	LS											
9	Mobilization	LS											
10	Cal Tran Vehicle	Per Hour	\$25.30			6	\$151.80	6	\$151.80	6	\$151.80	6	\$151.80
				Subtotal =		Subtotal =	\$151.80	Subtotal =	\$151.80	Subtotal =	\$151.80	Subtotal =	\$151.80

TASKS/WBS (6-10)

			Baltimore June	ction	America Plaza	1	City College					
С			Task 6		Task 7			Task 8	Task 9		Tas	k 10
n Description	Unit	Unit Cost	Quantity	Total	Quantity	Total	Quantity	Total	Quantity	Total	Quantity	Total
Vehicle Costs Rental	Per Day	\$125.00										
Flights	LS	\$550.00										
GSA (meals, lodging, fuel, etc)	Per Day	\$215.00										
Vehicle Equipment Cost	LS	\$75.00										
Printing	LS											
Software	LS											
Insurance	LS											
Tools	LS											
Mobilization	LS											
Cal Tran Vehicle	Per Hour	\$25.30	6	\$151.80	6	\$151.80	6	\$151.80				
	Subtotal =	\$990.30	Subtotal =	\$151.80	Subtotal =	\$151.80	Subtotal =	\$151.80	Subtotal =		Subtotal =	
	Gubiolai =	φ 33 0.30	Gubiolai =	\$131.00	Gubiolai =	\$151.60	Gubiolai =	\$131.00	Gubiolai =		Gubiolai =	1



December 18, 2017 MTS Doc. No. PWL214.6-17

Global Signals Group, Inc. Mr. Ray Rizman Principal/Engineering & Commercial 5333 Mission Center Rd., Suite 358 San Diego, CA 92108

Dear Mr. Rizman:

Subject: AMENDMENT NO. 6 TO MTS DOC. NO. PWL214.0-17; GREEN LINE TRAIN TO WAYSIDE

COMMUNICATIONS (TWC) SYSTEM UPGRADE

This shall serve as Amendment No. 6 to our agreement for the Green Line Train to Wayside Communications (TWC) System Upgrade as further described below.

SCOPE

Reprograming the TWC to separate the ability to track trains and control the signals at Mission Valley Interlocking.

SCHEDULE

This contract amendment extends the contract from June 8, 2018 to September 8, 2018.

PAYMENT

This contract amendment shall adjust the total contract value in the amount of \$28,229.78 as shown in Exhibit B.

The total value of this contract including this amendment shall be in the amount of \$1,530,147.37. This amount shall not be exceeded without written approval from MTS.

Please sign and return the copy marked "original" to the Contracts Specialist at MTS. All other terms and conditions shall remain the same and in effect. Retain the other copy for your records.

Sincerely,	Agreed:
Paul C. Jablonski Chief Executive Officer	Ray Rizman, Principal/Engineering & Commercial Global Signals Group, Inc.
DEC2018.PWL214.6-17.GSG.doc	Date:

Attachment: Global Signal Group's Quote dated 11/13/17

Cc: T. Nguyen, Bid File



Raymond Rizman, PE Global Signals Group, Inc 908 Fesler Street, El Cajon, CA 92020

November 13, 2017

Thang Nguyen, PE MTS – Green Line TWC Project Manager 1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 900 San Diego, CA 92101

RE: Contract # PWL214.0-17, Change Order #5

Dear Thang:

Change Order #5 encapsulates additional work requested under the Green Line contract to perform services at Mission Valley (M8 Interlocking). This letter outlines the extra work needed to be performed in order for us to complete regular work under our contract.

Detailed Scope of Work

TWC signaling controls for M8 interlocking (M720RC) are fed out M710RC and have shared function with the station train location system. MTS desires to split train tracking and signal control functionality. This change order will install a salvaged H&K HCS-R TWC interrogator in M720RC and connect the existing TWC to the interrogator. Programming, testing and placing the new interrogator into service at M8 Interlocking is also part of this change order.

The interrogators in M710RC will be decommissioned as part of this change order.

Design, review and as-builting of signal circuits will be performed under this change order.

Owner Furnished Material

- H&K HCS-R uni-directional TWC Interrogator & cables (as salvaged under this contract)
- H&K TWC loop filters

Thang Nguyen, PE November 13, 2017 Page 2

Anticipated/Additional time required

We anticipate approximately 3 days of field work to install the new Interrogator into M8 Interlocking Case (M720RC), proposing 1 x 2 man crew plus foreman, preparing cable, mounting equipment, etc.

We further anticipate 1 night shift to change over and place into service the new interrogator, ensuring all settings and configurations are correct. MTS supervision will be required. The old VECOM interrogator in M710RC will be decommissioned and returned to MTS.

This change order will add approximately 4 days to the overall project schedule.

We would recommend a site survey be conducted prior to the commencement of work.

Anticipated/Additional Material provided by us

- Cable to TWC loop/filter. This will be a 1 pair cable.
- Miscellaneous material for terminals, wiring, tagging, etc as necessary inside the signal case.

Anticipated Price

We have estimated the additional work to cost \$28,229.78, including all work, taxes, shipping, and insurances.

Please do not hesitate to contact me with any further questions.

Sincerely,

Raymond Rizman, PE

Enclosures;

GSG CCO Summary (Breakdown & Backup)



Sub-Contract Work:

		CCO # 5
Work Performed By:	Global Signals Group, Inc	
Description of Work:	Green Line: Relocation of TWC to M8 Interlocking	
Cub Contract Work	V	

Equip No.	Equipment	Code	Reg Hrs	OT Hrs	Rate	1	Γotal	Labor	Craft	Re H		OT Hrs	Rate	ОΤΙ	Rate		Total
									FIELD -	includes site	rep, in	ıstalla	tion, testin	g, trave	el .		
	Air Compressor				\$ 18.75		-									\$	
	Mini Excavator				\$ 50.00		-	1	Foreman		8.0		\$ 103.63		55.45	\$	829
	Mini Excavator				\$ 50.00) \$	-	2	Journeyman		24.0	8.0	\$ 99.84	\$ 1	49.76	\$	7,188.
	Crew Truck		40.0		\$ 25.30		1,012.00									\$	-
	Crew Truck		4.0		\$ 25.30		101.20	1	Signal System Enginee	r	8.0	8.0	\$ 199.63	\$ 2	99.45	\$	3,992.
	Crew Truck				\$ 27.77		-									\$	-
	Crew Truck		8.0		\$ 25.30		202.40									\$	-
	Compactor/Whacker				\$ 12.75	5 \$	-									\$	-
	Crew Truck		8.0		\$ 46.55	5 \$	372.40									\$	-
	Crew Truck	ruck 8.0 \$ 46.55 \$ 372.40 OFFICE SUPPORT - includes management, manufacturing, QA/			QA/Q	С											
	Crew Truck				\$ 51.10	\$	-	1	Engineering & Design (As-built)	20.0		\$ 199.63			\$	3,992.
	Crew Truck				\$ 46.55		-		Project Management/Pl	lanning	8.0		\$ 235.21			\$	3,763
	Fiber Fusion Splicer				\$ 75.00) \$	-	1	TWC Programming		2.0		\$ 235.21			\$	470.
						\$	-									\$	-
						\$	-									\$	-
			(A)	Sul	ototal	\$	2,060.40									\$	-
			(~)	Oui	ototai	Ψ	2,000.10									\$	-
M	laterials & Specialty Eq	uinment		Unit	Cost/ Uni	f	Total									\$	-
				-	0030 0111	•	Total									\$	-
TWC - H&K F	ICS-R & cables (Salvage	ed)		1.00		\$	-				(C)		Labor Sub	ototal		\$	20,236.
TWC - H&K L	oop Filters (Provided by	MTS)		2.00		\$	-				-	Total	w/Surcharg	je of 0.	00%	\$	20,236.
Cable - 1 pair	400ft			2.00	\$350.0	0 \$	700.00										
Misc wire, ter	minals, tagging, etc			1.00	\$1,000.0	0 \$	1,000.00										
	. 00 0					\$	-		(D)	Total	Labor C	Costs				\$	20,236.
						\$	-		(E)	10% Labor	Markup	(overh	ead)			\$	2,023.
						\$	-		(F)	Total Ed	quipmen	t Costs				\$	2,060.
						\$	-			ment Markup (in				dering)		\$	206.
						\$	-		(H)		al Mater		<u> </u>	<u> </u>		\$	1,700.
				Su	btotal	\$	1,700.00		(1)	7.75%	Materia	al Tax				\$	131.
									(J)				ract (Y or N))			
			(B)	Sul	ototal	\$	1,700.00		, , , ,		Sub	total ((H-J)		.	\$	26,358.
NOTES:										5% Contractor	Overh	oad a	nd Profit			\$	1,317.
	ne includes 1 x niaht shit	# for 0/0 -	n al O alas ra	f			**				al w/ O					Ą	\$27.676

(B)	Subtotal \$ 1,700.00		Subtotal (H-J)	=	\$	26,358.34	
NOTES:			5% Contractor Overhead and Profit		\$	1,317.92	
FIELD - ** Time includes 1 x night shift for C/O, and 3 days for	prep, install and cleanup **		Subtotal w/ O, H & P				
Work is contingent on Field Survey/Signal Civil being complete	e to connect loops west of interlocking		2% Bond			\$553.53	
			Subtotal w/ Bond			\$28,229.78	
			Grand Total			\$28,229.78	
Calc'd By:	Date:	Checked By:	Date:				



December 18, 2017 MTS Doc. No. PWL214.7-17

Global Signals Group, Inc. Mr. Ray Rizman Principal/Engineering & Commercial 5333 Mission Center Rd., Suite 358 San Diego, CA 92108

Dear Mr. Rizman:

Subject: AMENDMENT NO. 7 TO MTS DOC. NO. PWL214.0-17; GREEN LINE TRAIN TO WAYSIDE

COMMUNICATIONS (TWC) SYSTEM UPGRADE

This shall serve as Amendment No. 7 to our agreement for the Green Line Train to Wayside Communications (TWC) System Upgrade as further described below.

SCOPE

Additional site surveying and conduit installation at all stations between Morena and Santee.

SCHEDULE

There shall be no changes to the schedule provision of this contract.

PAYMENT

This contract amendment shall adjust the total contract value in the amount of \$264,132.88 as shown in Exhibit B.

The total value of this contract including this amendment shall be in the amount of \$1,794,280.25. This amount shall not be exceeded without written approval from MTS.

Please sign and return the copy marked "original" to the Contracts Specialist at MTS. All other terms and conditions shall remain the same and in effect. Retain the other copy for your records.

Sincerely,	Agreed:
Paul C. Jablonski Chief Executive Officer	Ray Rizman, Principal/Engineering & Commercial Global Signals Group, Inc.
DEC2018.PWL214.7-17.GSG.doc	Date:

Attachment: Global Signal Group's Quote dated 12/11/17

Cc: T. Nguyen, Bid File



Raymond Rizman, PE Global Signals Group, Inc 908 Fesler Street, El Cajon, CA 92020

December 11, 2017

Tang Nguyen, PE MTS – Green Line TWC Project Manager 1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 900 San Diego, CA 92101

RE: Contract # PWL214.0-17, Potential Change Order #6

Dear Thang:

Change Order #6 encapsulates additional work requested under the Green Line contract to perform services at various locations along the Green Line. The majority of work shall be performed to complete the desired system, ultimately achieving consistency at all stations between Morena and Santee, allowing for the installation required underground work and miscellaneous conduit work not stipulated in the contract documents. This letter outlines the extra work needed to be performed in order for us to complete regular work under our contract.

Detailed Scope of Work

Morena-Linda Vista:

Estimated Additional Time: 1 – 2 days ROM Cost: \$5873.06

- ** Note: This location has a conduit blockage/crushed conduit Further investigation is required **
 - North side of the tracks most conduits are plugged (can move cable but cannot get cable rodder Through)
 - No alternative Path located
 - No new conduit will be needed
 - Additional exploration time for extended conduit/site survey due to missing design detail
 - Install new conduit path (Liquid-tite) from existing pullbox to new TWC loops Platform east and west

Fashion Valley:

Estimated Additional Time: 1-2 Days ROM Cost: \$5174.82

- Install miscellaneous GRS fitting and boxes on structure
- Additional time for extended conduit/site survey due to missing design detail
- Install new conduit path (Liquid-tite) from existing pullbox to new TWC loops Platform east and west

December 11, 2017 Page 2

Mission Valley Center:

Estimated Additional Time: ~5 days ROM Cost: \$39,405.60

- East end of platform conduit to the TWC pull box located in center of the tracks has a plugged conduit (can move cable but unable to get rodder through)
- ~ 100ft of new conduit to be placed adjacent to EB and WB tracks and intercept existing P/B. Install Caltrans 3.5 P/B (hand dig and trench)
- Additional time for extended conduit/site survey due to missing design detail
- Install new conduit path (Liquid-tite) from existing pullbox to new TWC loops Platform east and west
- Locate trench line and locate utilities (MTS Assist)

Rio Vista:

Estimated Additional Time: 1 Days ROM Cost: \$4944.02

- Additional time for extended conduit/site survey due to missing design detail
- Install new conduit path (Liquid-tite) from existing pullbox to new TWC loops Platform east and west

Fenton Parkway:

Estimated Additional Time: 1 Days ROM Cost: \$6947.14

- Additional time for extended conduit/site survey due to missing design detail
- Install new conduit path (Liquid-tite) from existing pullbox to new TWC loops Platform east and west

Qualcomm:

Estimated Additional Time: 3 Days ROM Cost: \$10,241.17

- Additional time for extended conduit/site survey due to missing design detail
- Install new conduit path (Liquid-tite) from pullbox to new TWC loops Platform east and west
- Install miscellaneous GRS fitting and boxes on structure (~100ft)

Mission San Diego:

Estimated Additional Time: 1 Day ROM Cost: \$5174.82

- Additional time for extended conduit/site survey due to missing design detail
- Install new conduit path (Liquid-tite) from pullbox to new TWC loops Platform east and west
- Install miscellaneous GRS fitting and boxes on structure (~100ft)

Grantville:

Estimated Additional Time: 1 Days ROM Cost: \$5940.70

• Additional time for extended conduit/site survey due to missing design detail

December 11, 2017 Page 3

- Install new conduit path (Liquid-tite) from pullbox to new TWC loops Platform east and west
- Install miscellaneous GRS fitting and boxes on structure (~100ft)

Alvarado:

Estimated Additional Time: ~5 Days

- Additional time for extended conduit/site survey due to missing design detail
- Install new conduit path (Liquid-tite) from new pullbox to new TWC loops Platform east and west

ROM Cost: \$5369.47

- Install new conduit path from existing pullboxes to new Caltrans 3.5 pullboxes ~100ft away
- Install new conduit from existing Comm pullbox to complete viable path

70th Street:

Estimated Additional Time: ~6 Days

- ROM Cost: \$45,952.98
- Additional time for extended conduit/site survey due to missing design detail
- Install new conduit path (Liquid-tite) from pullbox to new TWC loops Platform east and west

Cut Concrete and lay conduit in the concrete leading up to the case and out to the tracks

- ALTERNATE: Install miscellaneous GRS fitting and boxes (~100ft)
- Some elements of the work in this location may require Traffic Control

Grossmont:

- East side of the platform appears to be open
- Mule tape has been place in all east side conduits
- New conduit will be needed for the east and west side

Estimated Additional Time: 7 Days ROM Cost: \$57,040.21

- We will go north through the platform tile/brick work 6', then another 4' of concrete sidewalk, through 6' of asphalt, then travel west for 20' of asphalt, till we hit 6' of concrete sidewalk, back south through 15' of dirt at which we have to travel under the fence.
- When in dirt section we will have many obstacles to dig around as there are many hand holes with electrical and irrigation in them as well as fence post foundation and light post foundation.
- Additional time for extended conduit/site survey due to missing design detail
- Install new conduit path (Liquid-tite) from new pullbox to new TWC loops Platform east and west
- Install new conduit path from existing pullboxes to new Caltrans 3.5 pullboxes ~100ft away

Amaya:

Estimated Additional Time: ~5 Days

- ROM Cost: \$46,049.75
- Additional time for extended conduit/site survey due to missing design detail
- Install new conduit path (Liquid-tite) from new pullbox to new TWC loops Platform east and west
- Install new conduit path from existing pullboxes to new Caltrans 3.5 pullboxes ~100ft away on EB and WB tracks, both ends of platform

December 11, 2017 Page 4

El Cajon:

Estimated Additional Time: ~4-5 days Day ROM Cost: \$20,681.84

- Additional time for extended conduit/site survey due to missing design detail
- Install new conduit path (Liquid-tite) from new pullbox to new TWC loops Platform east and west
- Intercept existing conduit and install Caltrans 3.5 pullbox between tracks

Arnele:

Estimated Additional Time: 1 Day ROM Cost: \$5337.30

** Note: This location has a conduit blockage/crushed conduit - Further investigation is required **

- All east side conduits have been located mule tape has been placed
- The only path leading west is plugged somewhere close to the middle of the 440' run (there is currently mule tape in this conduit however we cannot get the rodder through as well as we have tried to use the mule tape to pull in new mule tape and it will not pull through)
- Additional time for extended conduit/site survey due to missing design detail
- Install new conduit path (Liquid-tite) from new pullbox to new TWC loops Platform east and west

Anticipated Exclusions

Traffic Control (unless stipulated): It is anticipated nearly all work will be performed within the railroad right-of-way. Traffic control may be required at 70th Street. Provision for this has been made under our prices – to be reviewed further.

No allowance for testing, fees or permits

No allowance for SWPPP (storm water/pollution control)

No allowance for concrete, tile or paver replacement not directly affected by our work

No allowance for

Contract plans do not show any landscape irrigation in the vicinity of our proposed work areas. If these are uncovered and damaged, these will be capped.

Work days shall be typically 7am - 3:30pm

All material, insurance adjustments, profit adjustment, taxes, are included

Owner Furnished Material

N/A

Anticipated/Additional time required

We anticipate approximately 31 work days to the overall project schedule.

Anticipated/Additional Material provided by us

- Miscellaneous equipment to perform the change order work
- Miscellaneous material for terminals, wiring, tagging, etc as necessary inside the signal case.
- Miscellaneous additional conduit, pull boxes, etc as necessary

Anticipated Price

We have estimated the additional work to cost \$264,132.88, including all labor, materials, taxes, shipping, and insurances.

Please do not hesitate to contact me with any further questions.

Sincerely,

Raymond Rizman, PE

Enclosures;

• GSG CCO#6 Summary (Breakdown & Backup)

Global Signals Group, Inc

MTS: PWL2140.17 - Green Line TWC System Replacement CCO #6 - Additional Conduit Work: SUMMARY SHEET

Site	Price	Sub- contractor	S	ub Price	Additional Days to Contract	Additional Civil work Days
Green Line: Morena Station - Additional Cond \$	5,873.06		\$	-	2	
Green Line: Fashion Valley - Additional Condu \$	5,174.82		\$	-	1	
Green Line: Mission Valley Additional Conduit \$	39,405.60		\$	-	1	5
Green Line: Rio Vista - Additional Conduit Wo \$	4,944.02		\$	-	1	
Green Line: Fenton Parkway - Additional Conc \$	6,947.14		\$	-	1	
Green Line: Qualcomm - Additional Conduit W \$	10,241.17		\$	-	3	
Green Line: Mission San Diego: Additional cor \$	5,174.82		\$	-	1	
Green Line: Grantville - Additional Conduit Wc \$	5,940.70		\$	-	1	
Green Line: Alvarado: Additional Conduit Wor \$	5,369.47		\$	-	1	5
Green Line: 70th Street: Additional Conduit W \$	45,952.98	Υ	\$	7,000.00	1	5
Green Line: Grossmont: Additional Conduit W \$	57,040.21	Υ	\$	5,000.00	1	7
Green Line: Amaya: Additional Conduit Work \$	46,049.75		\$	-	1	5
Green Line: El Cajon: Additional Conduit Worl \$	20,681.84		\$	-	1	4
Green Line: Arnele: Additional Conduit Work \$	5,337.30		\$	-	1	
TOTAL \$	264,132.88					
TOTAL DAYS added to CONTRACT 3	l days (17 er	ncapsulated)			17	31



CCO#	6
•	

Work Performed Description of W	•	Global Sig			onal Conduit V	Nork	<u></u>									
Description of W	OIK.	Orcen Line.	Worcha Sta	Ition - Additi	orial Coridant v	VOIK							-			
Sub-Contract Wo	ork:	N	=.													
Equip No.	Equipment	Code	Reg Hrs	OT Hrs	Rate	To	tal	Labor		Craft	Reg Hrs	OT Hrs	Rate	OT Rate		Total
										FIELD - includes s	ite prep	installa	ation, testing	g, travel		
	Air Compressor				\$ 18.75		-								\$	-
	Mini Excavator				\$ 50.00		-								\$	-
	Mini Excavator				\$ 50.00		-	2	2 Joi	urneyman	16.0		\$ 99.84	\$ 149.76	\$	3,194.88
	Crew Truck		16.0		\$ 25.30		404.80								\$	-
	Crew Truck		2.0		\$ 25.30	\$	50.60		1 Sig	nal System Engineer	2.0		\$ 199.63	\$ 299.45	\$	399.26
	Crew Truck				\$ 27.77	\$	-								\$	-
	Crew Truck				\$ 25.30	\$	-								\$	-
	Compactor/Whacker				\$ 12.75		-								\$	-
	Crew Truck				\$ 46.55	\$	-				L		L		\$	<u> </u>
	Crew Truck				\$ 46.55		-		Ie.	OFFICE SUPPORT - inclu	ides mai	nageme	nt, manufac	turing, QA/Q		
	Crew Truck				\$ 51.10		-	<u> </u>		gineering & Design	0.0		. 400.00		\$	700.50
	Crew Truck				\$ 46.55 \$ 75.00		-			oject Management/Planning	2.0		\$ 199.63		\$	798.52
	Fiber Fusion Splicer		1		\$ 75.00	\$	-		1 0	/C Programming					\$	<u> </u>
			1			\$	-		-						\$	
						Þ	-		+						\$	-
			(A)	Sub	ototal	\$	455.40		+						\$	
					1				-						\$	
M	aterials & Specialty E	quipment		Unit	Cost/ Unit		Total		-						\$	<u> </u>
Misc undergro	aund conduit			40.00	\$3.50	Φ.	140.00		-		(C)		Labor Suk	total	\$	4,392.66
wisc undergro	Juria coriault			40.00	φ3.50		140.00		-		(0)	T-1-1				
						\$	-		-			Total	w/Surcharg	je ot 0.00%	\$	4,392.66
							-								Щ	
						\$	-		<u> </u>	N T	T-4-11-	h O 1			<u></u>	4 202 66
						\$	-		([bor Cost			\$	4,392.66 439.27
						\$	-		<u>(I</u>		Labor Ma				\$	455.40
						\$			(I		Total Equip			ordorina)	\$	45.54
						\$			()			de snippi Material	ing, nandling,	ordering)	\$	140.00
				Su	<u>l</u> btotal	\$	140.00		_	1)	7.75% M				\$	10.85
				Su	Diolai	Ψ	140.00))			tract (Y or N	1	Ψ	10.03
			(D)	Q.,	ototal	\$	140.00			<u> </u>		Subtotal			\$	E 402 72
			(B)	Sui	ototai	Ф	140.00				-	ubtotai	(n-J)	=	<u> </u>	5,483.72
NOTES:									1	F9/ Cont	ractor O	vorboos	and Profit		\$	274.19
	ne includes 1 x night sh	ift for C/O	nd 2 days	for prop_ir	notall and alar	onun *	*				Subtotal v				Þ	\$5,757.90
	ngent on Field Survey/S									-		Bond	O. F		├	\$115.16
VVOIN IS CUITUI	igerit om melu survey/s	ngriai Civii De	ang comp	iele in colli	iect ioops we	JOL UI II	Renouning		-		Subtota		nd		\vdash	\$5,873.06
									-			d Total	·u		\vdash	\$5,873.06
											Jiani	u i Utal			—	ψυ,σευ.υ
Calc'd By:					Date:	:		Checked By	y:				Date:			



CCO#	6

														CCO#		6
Work Performed	By:	Global Sig	nals Grou	ıp, Inc												
Description of Wo	ork:	Green Line:	Fashion Va	alley - Additio	onal Conduit W	'ork							-			
													-			
Sub-Contract Wo	ork:	N	_													
Equip No.	Equipment	Code	Reg Hrs	OT Hrs	Rate	То	otal	Labor		Craft	Reg Hrs	OT Hrs	Rate	OT Rate		Total
										FIELD - includes s			ation, testing	g, travel		
	Air Compressor				\$ 18.75		-								\$	-
	Mini Excavator				\$ 50.00	\$	-		Fore		1.0		\$ 103.63			103.63
	Mini Excavator				\$ 50.00	\$	-	2	2 Journ	neyman	8.0		\$ 99.84	\$ 149.76	\$	1,597.44
	Crew Truck		1.0		\$ 25.30	\$	25.30								\$	-
	Crew Truck		8.0		\$ 25.30	\$	202.40	,	Signa	al System Engineer	2.0		\$ 199.63	\$ 299.45	\$	399.26
	Crew Truck				\$ 27.77	\$	-								\$	-
	Crew Truck				\$ 25.30	\$	•								\$	-
	Compactor/Whacker				\$ 12.75	\$	-		Labo	rer			\$ 94.14	\$141.21	_	-
	Crew Truck				\$ 46.55	\$	-							L	\$	-
	Crew Truck				\$ 46.55	\$	-			OFFICE SUPPORT - inclu	ides mai	nageme	nt, manufac	turing, QA/Q		
	Crew Truck				\$ 51.10	\$	-		<u> </u>						\$	-
	Crew Truck				\$ 46.55	\$	-		Proje	ect Management/Planning	2.0		\$ 199.63		\$	399.26
	Fiber Fusion Splicer				\$ 75.00	\$	-								\$	-
						\$	-								\$	-
	<u> </u>	_			<u> </u>	\$									\$	-
			(A)	Sul	ototal	\$	227.70								\$	-
М	aterials & Specialty Ed	guipment		Unit	Cost/ Unit		Total								\$	-
GRS Conduit				100.00	\$10.00	¢	1,000.00				(C)		Labor Sub	total	\$	2,499.59
		/h = 1/2 = / = 1 =									(0)	Tatal				
Scissor Lift	tings/mounting brackets	/boxes/etc		1.00 2.00	\$500.00 \$100.00		500.00 200.00					rotai	w/Surcharg	je ot u.uu%	\$	2,499.59
Scissor Liit				2.00	\$100.00											
						\$	-		(5)	1	T				Φ.	0.400.50
						\$	-		(D)	100/		bor Cost			\$	2,499.59 249.96
						\$	<u> </u>		(E)		Labor Ma				\$	249.96
					-	\$			(F)	10% Equipment Mar	otal Equip			ordoring\	\$	227.70
					-	\$			(G) (H)	10% Equipment Mar		de snippi Material	ing, nandling, (ordering)	\$	1,700.00
				Q.,	<u>l</u> btotal	\$	1,700.00		(I)		7.75% M				\$	131.75
				Su	Diolai	Ψ	1,700.00		(J)				tract (Y or N))	Ф	131.73
			(B)	Su	btotal	\$	1,700.00		(-)	<u> </u>		ubtotal	. ,	=	\$	4,831.77
NOTES:													and Profit		\$	241.59
FIELD - ** Tin	ne includes field survey	and addition	nal effort t	o install cor	nduit not inclu	ıded ii	n plans **			<u> </u>	ubtotal v		& P			\$5,073.36
									<u> </u>			Bond				\$101.47
											Subtota		nd			\$5,174.82
											Gran	d Total				\$5,174.82
Calc'd By:					Date:			Checked By	:				Date:			



					••••				•	, _ 0						
India Danfanna ad	D.	01-1-1-01-												CCO#		6
Vork Performed Description of W	,	Global Sig			nal Conduit Wo	nrk										
cscription or w	OIK.	OTCCIT LINC.	WIISSIOIT V	incy Addition	iai Coridait Wo	ЛК										
ub-Contract W	ork:	N	_													
Equip No.	Equipment	Code	Reg Hrs	OT Hrs	Rate	Т	otal	Labor		Craft	Reg Hrs	OT Hrs	Rate	OT Rate		Total
										FIELD - includes s	ite prep	installa	tion, testing	g, travel		
	Air Compressor				\$ 18.75		-								\$	-
	Mini Excavator				\$ 50.00	\$	-		1 Fore		1.0		\$ 103.63	\$ 155.45	\$	103.63
	Mini Excavator				\$ 50.00	\$	-		2 Journ	neyman	8.0		\$ 99.84	\$ 149.76	\$	1,597.44
	Crew Truck		1.0		\$ 25.30	\$	25.30			10			A 100.00		\$	-
	Crew Truck		8.0		\$ 25.30	\$	202.40		1 Signa	al System Engineer	2.0		\$ 199.63	\$ 299.45	\$	399.26
	Crew Truck		.=		\$ 27.77	\$	-				40.0			0.55.45	\$	-
	Crew Truck		176.0		\$ 25.30	\$	4,452.80		Fore.		48.0		\$ 103.63	\$155.45		4,974.24
	Compactor/Whacker				\$ 12.75		-	-	Labo	rer	40.0		\$ 94.14	\$141.21		18,828.00
	Crew Truck Crew Truck				\$ 46.55 \$ 46.55	\$	-			OFFICE SUPPORT - inclu	idaa ma	200000	nt manufac	1ring 04/0	\$	<u> </u>
	Crew Truck	+			\$ 51.10				_	DEFICE SUPPORT - INCIL	ides mai	nageme	nt, manurac	turing, QA/Q	\$	
	Crew Truck	+			\$ 46.55	\$			1 Droic	ect Management/Planning	2.0		\$ 199.63		\$	399.26
	Fiber Fusion Splicer				\$ 75.00	\$			Floje	ct Management/Flaming	2.0		ф 199.03		\$	399.20
	r iber i usion spilcer				ψ 73.00	\$			1 Proje	ect Management/Planning	2.0		\$ 199.63		\$	399.26
						\$			i i roje	ot wanagement laming	2.0		ψ 199.00		\$	-
					<u> </u>	<u> </u>			+						\$	-
			(A)	Sub	ototal	\$	4,680.50								\$	-
N	laterials & Specialty Ec	quipment		Unit	Cost/ Unit		Total								\$	-
lisc undergr	ound conduit			60.00	\$3.50	2	210.00	-			(C)		Labor Sub	total	\$	26,701.09
nisc undergi	ound conduit			00.00	ψ3.30	\$	210.00				(0)	Total	w/Surcharg		\$	26,701.09
Aisc underan	ound equipment			1.00	\$500.00		500.00					TOLAI	w/Surcharg	e 01 0.00 %	Ψ	20,701.09
Caltrans No 3				4.00	\$350.00		1,400.00		+							
Jailians NO S).J1 D0X			4.00	ψ330.00	\$	1,400.00		(D)		Total La	bor Costs	-		\$	26,701.09
						\$			(E)	10%	Labor Ma				\$	2,670.11
						\$			(F)		otal Equip				\$	4,680.50
						\$			(G)	10% Equipment Mar				ordering)	\$	468.05
						\$			(H)	1070 Equipment Mai		de snippi Material	ng, nanding, t	oracinig)	\$	2,110.00
				Su	btotal	\$	2,110.00		(1)	<u> </u>	7.75% M		NY.		\$	163.53
				- 04	biolai	Ψ	2,110.00		(J)				tract (Y or N)		Ψ	100.00
			(B)	Sul	btotal	\$	2,110.00		(0)			ubtotal		=	\$	36,793.27
															_	
NOTES:							**						and Profit		\$	1,839.66
	me includes 1 x night shi									S	ubtotal v		& P			\$38,632.9
vork is conti	ngent on Field Survey/Si	ignai Civil be	eing comp	iete to coni	nect loops we	est of	ınteriocking		-			Bond	. al			\$772.60
											Subtota		ıa			\$39,405.60
											Gran	d Total				\$39,405.60
alc'd By:					Date:	:		Checked B	/ :				Date:			

Date: _____

Calc'd By:

^{****}ITEMS IN ITALICS REPRESENT SIGNAL/CIVIL ACTIVITIES****



CCO#	6

ork Performed	Зу:	Global Sig	nals Grou	ıp, Inc											
escription of Wo	rk:	Green Line:	Rio Vista -	Additional C	onduit Work								-		
ub-Contract Wo	rk:	N	_												
Equip No.	Equipment	Code	Reg Hrs	OT Hrs	Rate	To	otal	Labor		Craft	Reg Hrs	OT Hrs	Rate	OT Rate	
										FIELD - includes s	ite prep	, installa	ation, testing	ı, travel	
	Air Compressor				\$ 18.75		-								\$
	Mini Excavator				\$ 50.00	\$	-		1 Forem		1.0		\$ 103.63		
	Mini Excavator		4.0		\$ 50.00	\$	-	2	2 Journe	eyman	8.0		\$ 99.84	\$ 149.76	_
	Crew Truck Crew Truck		1.0 8.0		\$ 25.30 \$ 25.30	\$	25.30 202.40		1 Cianal	System Engineer	2.0		\$ 199.63	\$ 299.45	\$
	Crew Truck		6.0		\$ 27.77	\$	202.40		Signal	System Engineer	2.0		ф 199.03	φ 299.45	\$
	Crew Truck				\$ 25.30	\$	-								\$
	Compactor/Whacker				\$ 12.75	\$	-		Labore	er			\$ 94.14	\$141.21	٠
	Crew Truck				\$ 46.55	\$	-								\$
	Crew Truck				\$ 46.55	\$	-		OI	FFICE SUPPORT - inclu	ides mai	nageme	nt, manufac	turing, QA/Q	С
	Crew Truck				\$ 51.10	\$	-								\$
	Crew Truck				\$ 46.55	\$	-	1	1 Projec	t Management/Planning	2.0		\$ 199.63		\$
	Fiber Fusion Splicer				\$ 75.00	\$	-		1						\$
						\$ \$	-								\$
					<u> </u>		-								\$
			(A)	Sub	ototal	\$	227.70								\$
				11.14											\$
IVI	aterials & Specialty Ed	quipment		Unit	Cost/ Unit		Total								\$
RS Conduit	(2")			100.00	\$10.00	\$	1,000.00				(C)		Labor Sub	total	\$
RS Misc Fitt	ngs/mounting brackets/	/boxes/etc		1.00	\$500.00	_	500.00					Total	w/Surcharg	e of 0.00%	\$
						\$	-								
						\$	-								
						\$	-		(D)			bor Cost			\$
					-	\$	-		(E)		Labor Ma				\$
					-	\$	-		(F) (G)	I 10% Equipment Mar	otal Equip			ordering)	\$
						\$	-		(H)	10 / Equipment Man		de snipp Material	iriy, riariulliriy, (nuenny)	\$
				Su	btotal	\$	1,500.00		(1)		7.75% M		ax		\$
							.,		(7)				tract (Y or N)		_
			(B)	Sul	btotal	\$	1,500.00					Subtotal		=	\$
								"							
OTES:													l and Profit		\$
	e includes 1 x night shi									S	ubtotal v		& P		
ork is contin	gent on Field Survey/Si	ignal Civil be	eing comp	lete to coni	nect loops we	st of	interlocking		igsquare			Bond			
											Subtota	I w/ Bor d Total	nd		



6

Work is contingent on Field Survey/Signal Civil being complete to connect loops west of interlocking 2% Bond \$136.22 Subtotal w/ Bond \$6,947.14															CCO#		6
Equip No. Equipment Code Reg OT Hrs Rate Total Labor Craft Reg Hrs Rite Rite Total FIELD - Includes site pre-justalization, testing, travel FIELD - Includes site pre-justalization, te	Work Performed	Ву:	Global Sig	nals Grou	p, Inc											-	
Equip No. Equipment Code Reg Hrs Rate Total Labor Craft Reg Hrs Rate OT Rato Total Total Reg Hrs Rate OT Rato Total Reg Hrs Rate OT Rato Total Reg	Description of We	ork:	Green Line:	Fenton Par	kway - Addit	ional Conduit V	Nork							•			
Equip No. Equipment Code Reg Hrs Rate Total Labor Craft Reg Hrs Rate OT Rato Total Total Reg Hrs Rate OT Rato Total Reg Hrs Rate OT Rato Total Reg																	
Equipment Cook Hrs Oral Cook Hrs Oral Cook Hrs Oral Cook Hrs Oral Oral Hrs Hrs Oral Oral Hrs Oral Oral Hrs Oral Oral Hrs Oral	Sub-Contract Wo	ork:	N	=													
Air Compressor	Equip No.	Equipment	Code		OT Hrs	Rate	Tot	al	Labor		Craft	_		Rate	OT Rate		Total
Mini Excavator											FIELD - includes s	ite prep,	installa	ation, testing	j, travel		
Mini Excavator \$ 50.00 \$								-									-
Crew Truck								-									
Crew Truck							+			2 Journ	neyman	16.0		\$ 99.84	\$ 149.76		3,194.88
Crew Truck \$ 27.77 \$																-	-
Crew Truck				8.0				202.40		1 Signa	al System Engineer	2.0		\$ 199.63	\$ 299.45		399.26
Compactor/Whacker \$ 12.75 \$ - Crew Truck \$ 46.55 \$ - Crew Truck \$ 54.51 \$ - Crew Truck \$ 54.55 \$ - Crew Truck							,	-									-
Crew Truck								-									-
Crew Truck S 46.55 S -		· •								Labo	rer			\$ 94.14	\$141.21		
Crew Truck							,									Ψ	-
Crew Truck										0	OFFICE SUPPORT - inclu	ıdes maı	nageme	nt, manufac	turing, QA/Q		
Fiber Fusion Splicer							-										
							+			1 Proje	ct Management/Planning	2.0		\$ 199.63			
(A) Subtotal \$ 227.70 \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$		Fiber Fusion Splicer				\$ 75.00											
Materials & Specialty Equipment																	
Materials & Specialty Equipment							\$	-								-	
Materials & Specialty Equipment 10tal 10tal 100.00 \$10.0				(A)	Sub	ototal	\$	227.70									
Column C	М	aterials & Specialty Ed	quipment		Unit	Cost/ Unit	1	Γotal									-
Total w/Surcharge of 0.00% \$ 4,097.03					100.00	¢10.00	¢	1 000 00		-		(C)		Labor Sub	total		4 007 02
Misc underground Conduit 30.00 \$3.50 \$ 105.00 \$		\ /	<i>n</i> , ,					,				(0)					,
S -			boxes/etc										lotai	w/Surcharg	e of 0.00%	\$	4,097.03
CD	wisc undergro	ouna Conduit			30.00	\$3.50		105.00									
S							*	-		(5)		T				I &	4.007.00
Colorador Colo											400/						,
Subtotal																	
Subtotal \$ 1,605.00															ardaring\		
Subtotal \$ 1,605.00								-			10% Equipment Mar			ing, nandling, (ordering)		
Contract (Y or N) Subtotal (H-J) = \$ 6,486.59					Cul	ototal		1 605 00									
Subtotal (H-J) = \$ 6,486.59					Sui	ololai	Φ	1,005.00								φ	124.39
NOTES: NOTES: FIELD - ** Time includes 1 x night shift for C/O, and 3 days for prep, install and cleanup ** Work is contingent on Field Survey/Signal Civil being complete to connect loops west of interlocking Work is contingent on Field Survey/Signal Civil being complete to connect loops west of interlocking Subtotal w/ O, H & P \$ 324.33 Subtotal w/ O, H & P \$ 56,810.92 Subtotal w/ Bond \$ 6,947.14 Grand Total \$ 6,947.14				(D)	01	-1-1-1	Φ.	4.005.00		(3)							0.400.50
FIELD - ** Time includes 1 x night shift for C/O, and 3 days for prep, install and cleanup ** Work is contingent on Field Survey/Signal Civil being complete to connect loops west of interlocking Subtotal w/ O, H & P \$6,810.92 2% Bond \$136.22 Subtotal w/ Bond \$6,947.14 Grand Total \$6,947.14				(B)	Sui	ototai	Ф	1,605.00					ubtotai	(H-J)		>	6,486.59
FIELD - ** Time includes 1 x night shift for C/O, and 3 days for prep, install and cleanup ** Work is contingent on Field Survey/Signal Civil being complete to connect loops west of interlocking Subtotal w/ O, H & P \$6,810.92 2% Bond \$136.22 Subtotal w/ Bond \$6,947.14 Grand Total \$6,947.14	NOTES:										5% Cont	ractor O	verhead	and Profit		\$	324.33
Work is contingent on Field Survey/Signal Civil being complete to connect loops west of interlocking Subtotal w/ Bond Stand Total Grand Total \$6,947.14		ne includes 1 x niaht shi	ft for C/O. a	nd 3 davs	for prep. in	stall and clea	anup **	*								Ť	
Subtotal w/ Bond \$6,947.14 Grand Total \$6,947.14																	
Grand Total \$6,947.14		J	J	J										nd			
Colod Du. Chooked Du.											•						. ,-
	Calaid Dec					D. I			011 15					Б.			



CCO π

													CCO#		6
Work Performed	By:	Global Sig	nals Grou	p, Inc											
Description of W	ork:	Green Line:	Qualcomm	- Additional	Conduit Work										
												_			
Sub-Contract Wo	ork:	N	_												
Equip No.	Equipment	Code	Reg Hrs	OT Hrs	Rate	Tota	al	Labor	Craft	Reg Hrs	OT Hrs	Rate	OT Rate		Total
									FIELD - includes s	ite prep	, install	ation, testing	g, travel		
	Air Compressor				\$ 18.75	\$	-							\$	-
	Mini Excavator				\$ 50.00	\$	-	1 Fore		3.0		\$ 103.63	\$ 155.45		310.89
	Mini Excavator				\$ 50.00	\$	-	2 Jour	neyman	24.0		\$ 99.84	\$ 149.76		4,792.32
	Crew Truck		1.0			\$	25.30							\$	
	Crew Truck		24.0			\$	607.20	1 Sign	al System Engineer	3.0		\$ 199.63	\$ 299.45	_	598.89
	Crew Truck				\$ 27.77	\$	-							\$	-
	Crew Truck				\$ 25.30	\$	-						4	\$	-
	Compactor/Whacker				\$ 12.75	\$	-	Labo	orer			\$ 94.14	\$141.21	_	-
	Crew Truck				\$ 46.55	\$	-			L		<u> </u>	L	\$	-
	Crew Truck				\$ 46.55	\$	-		OFFICE SUPPORT - inclu	udes mai	nageme	ent, manufac	turing, QA/Q		
	Crew Truck				\$ 51.10	\$	-	45	/ NA //DI :	0.0		A 400.00		\$	-
	Crew Truck				\$ 46.55	\$	-	1 Proje	ect Management/Planning	2.0		\$ 199.63		\$	399.26
	Fiber Fusion Splicer				\$ 75.00	\$	-							\$	
						\$	-							\$	-
					<u> </u>	\$	-							\$	<u> </u>
			(A)	Sub	ototal	\$	632.50							\$	
N	latariala 9 Craasialtu Fa			Unit	Cost/ Unit	-	otal							\$	-
	laterials & Specialty Ed	quipment		Oill	Cost/ Unit									\$	-
GRS Conduit	\ /			100.00	\$10.00		1,000.00			(C)		Labor Sub	ototal	\$	6,101.36
GRS Misc Fit	tings/mounting brackets/	/boxes/etc		2.00	\$500.00	\$ '	1,000.00				Tota	l w/Surcharg	je of 0.00%	\$	6,101.36
						\$									
						\$									
						\$	-	(D)		Total La	bor Cost	S		\$	6,101.36
						\$	-	(E)	10%	Labor Ma	rkup (ov	erhead)		\$	610.14
						\$	-	(F)		Γotal Equip				\$	632.50
						\$	-	(G)		kup (inclu	de shipp	ing, handling,	ordering)	\$	63.25
<u> </u>	·					\$	-	(H)		Total I	Material		<u> </u>	\$	2,000.00
				Su	btotal	\$ 2	2,000.00	(I)		7.75% M				\$	155.00
								(J)		1	Subcor	ntract (Y or N))		
			(B)	Sul	btotal	\$ 2	2,000.00			S	Subtotal	l (H-J)	=	\$	9,562.25
NOTEO									FO/ Comt	t O		d and Profit		T &	470.44
NOTES:	na inaludaa 1 y niaht ahi	ff for C/O	nd 2 days	for prop in	notall and also	nun **				Subtotal v				\$	478.11 \$10,040.36
	ne includes 1 x night shi ngent on Field Survey/Si						torlookina		+ <u>*</u>		W O, H Bond	αΓ		+	\$10,040.36 \$200.81
VVOIK IS CONTII	igenii on riela Survey/Si	yılal Civil De	ang comp	iete to conf	nect loops we	งเ บเ เกเ	enocking		+	Subtota		ad		+	\$200.81 \$10,241.17
											d Total	ıu		+-	\$10,241.17 \$10,241.17
										Gran	u I Uldi			Ь—	φ10,241.17
Calc'd By:					Date:			Checked By:				_ Date:			



CCO#	6	

															CCO#		6
Nork Performed	By:	Global Sig	nals Grou	ıp, Inc													
Description of W	ork:	Green Line:	Mission Sa	an Diego: Ad	ditional condui	t work	<										
														ı			
Sub-Contract Wo	ork:	N	_														
Equip No.	Equipment	Code	Reg Hrs	OT Hrs	Rate	T	otal	Labo	or		Craft	Reg Hrs	OT Hrs	Rate	OT Rate		Total
											FIELD - includes s	ite prep	, installa	tion, testing	g, travel		
	Air Compressor				\$ 18.75		-									\$	-
	Mini Excavator				\$ 50.00		-			Forem		1.0		\$ 103.63			103.63
	Mini Excavator				\$ 50.00		-		2 .	Journe	eyman	8.0		\$ 99.84	\$ 149.76		1,597.44
	Crew Truck		1.0		\$ 25.30		25.30									\$	-
	Crew Truck		8.0		\$ 25.30		202.40		1	Signal	System Engineer	2.0		\$ 199.63	\$ 299.45	_	399.26
	Crew Truck				\$ 27.77	\$	-									\$	-
	Crew Truck				\$ 25.30	\$	-							_		\$	-
	Compactor/Whacker				\$ 12.75		-		ı	Labore	er			\$ 94.14	\$141.21	_	-
	Crew Truck				\$ 46.55		-									\$	-
	Crew Truck				\$ 46.55		-			OF	FICE SUPPORT - inclu	ıdes ma	nageme	nt, manufac	turing, QA/Q		
	Crew Truck				\$ 51.10		-									\$	-
	Crew Truck				\$ 46.55	\$	-		1	Projec	t Management/Planning	2.0		\$ 199.63		\$	399.26
	Fiber Fusion Splicer				\$ 75.00		-									\$	-
						\$	-									\$	-
						\$	-									\$	-
			(A)	Sul	ototal	\$	227.70									\$	-
			. ,													\$	-
N	laterials & Specialty E	auipment		Unit	Cost/ Unit		Total									\$	-
		1.1												L	<u> </u>	\$	-
GRS Conduit	` '			100.00	\$10.00	· ·	1,000.00					(C)		Labor Sub		\$	2,499.59
GRS Misc Fit	tings			1.00	\$500.00		500.00						Total	w/Surcharg	e of 0.00%	\$	2,499.59
Scissor Lift				2.00	\$100.00		200.00										
						\$	-		L								
						\$	-		L	(D)			bor Cost			\$	2,499.59
						\$	-		L	(E)		Labor Ma				\$	249.96
						\$	-			(F)		otal Equi				\$	227.70
						\$	-		L	(G)	10% Equipment Mar			ng, handling, d	ordering)	\$	22.77
						\$	-			(H)			Material			\$	1,700.00
				Su	btotal	\$	1,700.00			(I)		7.75% M				\$	131.75
										(J)				tract (Y or N)			
			(B)	Su	btotal	\$	1,700.00					5	Subtotal	(H-J)	=	\$	4,831.77
NOTES:									Ī		5% Conti	ractor O	verhead	and Profit		\$	241.59
	ne includes 1 x night sh	nift for C/O, a	nd 3 days	for prep, ir	nstall and clea	anup	**		ľ			ubtotal					\$5,073.36
	ngent on Field Survey/S								f				Bond				\$101.47
	5, 5, 5	<u> </u>	5		.,				ľ			Subtota		ıd		-	\$5,174.82
									f				d Total			-	\$5,174.82
Calc'd Bv					Date.			Check	od Du:					Date:			
.air (LRV.					nate.			L.neck	⊢⊓ RV.					nate.			



	_
CCO#	6

														CCO#		6
Work Performed	By:	Global Sig	nals Grou	ıp, Inc												
Description of W	•			•	Conduit Work											
2 000 np 110 n 01 11		0.0020.	O. atviiio	, taditional	oonaan wom								-			
Cub Contract W	sule.	N														
Sub-Contract Wo	JIK:	N	-													
Equip No.	Equipment	Code	Reg Hrs	OT Hrs	Rate	To	tal	Labor		Craft	Reg Hrs	OT Hrs	Rate	OT Rate		Total
										FIELD - includes s	site prep	, installa	ation, testing	j, travel		
	Air Compressor				\$ 18.75		-								\$	-
	Mini Excavator				\$ 50.00		-		1 Forer		1.0		\$ 103.63	\$ 155.45		103.63
	Mini Excavator				\$ 50.00		-		2 Journ	neyman	8.0		\$ 99.84	\$ 149.76		1,597.44
	Crew Truck		1.0		\$ 25.30		25.30								\$	-
	Crew Truck		4.0		\$ 25.30		101.20		1 Signa	al System Engineer	2.0		\$ 199.63	\$ 299.45		399.26
	Crew Truck				\$ 27.77		-								\$	-
	Crew Truck		8.0		\$ 25.30		202.40								\$	-
	Compactor/Whacker				\$ 12.75		-		Labo	rer			\$ 94.14	\$141.21	_	-
	Crew Truck		8.0		\$ 46.55		372.40				L		L	<u> </u>	\$	-
	Crew Truck		8.0		\$ 46.55		372.40		0	FFICE SUPPORT - inclu	udes ma	nageme	ent, manufac	turing, QA/Q		
	Crew Truck				\$ 51.10		-								\$	-
	Crew Truck				\$ 46.55		-		1 Proje	ct Management/Planning	2.0		\$ 199.63		\$	399.26
	Fiber Fusion Splicer				\$ 75.00		-								\$	-
						\$	-								\$	-
					<u> </u>	\$	-		4						\$	-
			(A)	Sub	ototal	\$	1,073.70		-						\$	-
					1				4							
N	laterials & Specialty Ed	quipment		Unit	Cost/ Unit		Total								\$	-
GRS Conduit	(011)			100.00	\$10.00		1,000.00		_		(0)		Labor Sub	-4-4-1	\$	2,499.59
	\ /								4		(C)				\$,
GRS Misc Fit	tings/mounting brackets/	/boxes/etc		1.00	\$500.00		500.00					Tota	w/Surcharg	e of 0.00%	\$	2,499.59
						\$	-								Щ_	
						\$	-			1						
						\$	-		(D)			bor Cost			\$	2,499.59
						\$	-		(E)		Labor Ma				\$	249.96
					1	\$	-		(F)		Total Equip				\$	1,073.70
						\$	-		(G)	10% Equipment Mai			ing, handling,	oraering)	\$	107.37
				C	<u>l</u> btotal	\$	1,500.00		(H)		7.75% M	Material			\$	1,500.00 116.25
				Su	Diotai	Ф	1,500.00		(I)		7.75% M	aterial I	ax itract (Y or N)		Þ	116.25
			(D)	01		Φ.	4 500 00		(J)						<u> </u>	5 5 4 0 0 7
			(B)	Sui	btotal	\$	1,500.00				- 3	Subtotal	(H-J)	=	\$	5,546.87
NOTES										F0/ C /			Land Destit		_	
NOTES:	na inalisalaa Assaicit - le	:f4 f= = 0/0 =					*		-				and Profit		\$	277.34
	ne includes 1 x night shi								-	5	Subtotal		& P		₩	\$5,824.21
vvork is contii	ngent on Field Survey/Si	igriai Civii be	ang comp	nete to coni	nect loops we	est ot II	neriocking		-			Bond	nd		├─	\$116.48
									-		Subtota	i w/ Boi d Total	iu		├─	\$5,940.70 \$5,940.70
											Gran	u i Otal			Щ_	\$5,940.70
Calc'd Rv					Dato			Chackad F	ev.				Dato			



					00111117	٠٠.	7 OK 3117	ONDERTR	101.11)/LOTIMATE				CCO#		6
ork Performed	I Bv:	Global Sig	gnals Grou	up, Inc										1 L		
escription of Wo	•			Additional Co	onduit Work	_							_			
ub-Contract Wo	ork:	N											•			
Equip No.	Equipment	Code	Reg	OT Hrs	Rate	Тт	Total	Labor	$\overline{\top}$	Craft	Reg	ОТ	Rate	OT Rate		Total
			Hrs	+		 				FIELD - includes si	Hrs	Hrs			_	
	Air Compressor	+	+'	+	\$ 18.75	+				FIELD - Includes S	ite prep,	Instana	Ition, testing	j, travei	\$	_
	Mini Excavator	+	+	+	\$ 50.00			-	1 Forei	man	1.0		\$ 103.63	\$ 155.45	\$	103.63
	Mini Excavator	+	+	+	\$ 50.00					neyman	8.0		\$ 99.84		\$	1,597.44
	Crew Truck	+	1.0	+			25.30		2 000	leyman	J.S		Ψ 55.5.	Ψ 140.10	\$	1,557.44
	Crew Truck	+	8.0	+			202.40		Signa	al System Engineer	2.0	,——	\$ 199.63	\$ 299.45	\$	_
	Crew Truck	+	+	 	\$ 27.77				0.9	A Cycle L.ig.i.sc.			Ψ .σσ.σσ.	— — — — — — — — — —	\$	-
	Crew Truck	+	80.0	 	\$ 25.30		2,024.00		Fore	man	40.0		\$ 103.63	\$155.45	-	_
	Compactor/Whacker	+	+		\$ 12.75				Labo		40.0		\$ 94.14			-
	Crew Truck	+	†		\$ 46.55		-				1		†		\$	-
	Crew Truck		+ + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +		\$ 46.55	\$	-		C	OFFICE SUPPORT - inclu	ıdes ma	nageme	ent, manufac	turing, QA/Q	c	
	Crew Truck	1	†		\$ 51.10	\$	-				i T				\$	-
	Crew Truck	1	1		\$ 46.55	\$	-		1 Proje	ect Management/Planning	2.0	1	\$ 199.63		\$	399.26
	Fiber Fusion Splicer		1'		\$ 75.00	\$	-					ſ			\$	-
			1'			\$	-		Proje	ect Management/Planning	2.0		\$199.63		\$	-
			<u> </u>			\$	-								\$	-
	-		(A)	Sur	ıbtotal	\$	2,251.70								\$	-
			(A)	Sui	Jillai	Ψ	2,201.70								\$	-
N	Materials & Specialty Eq	quipment	=	Unit	Cost/ Unit		Total		\blacksquare				'		\$ \$	-
lisc undergr	ound Conduit			60.00	\$3.50	\$	210.00		+-		(C)		Labor Sub	ototal	\$	2,100.33
1100 011001 9.0	- dila Conadit				Ψ0.00	\$			+				I w/Surcharg		\$	2.100.33
				+	+	\$			+-		\vdash	I Otal	W/Surcharg	e 01 0.00 /6	Ψ	2,100.00
				+	+	\$			+							
				+	+	\$			(D)	T	Total La	abor Costs	to		\$	2,100.33
				+	+	\$			(E)	10%	Labor Mai				\$	210.03
				+	+	\$			(E) (F)		Total Equip				\$	2,251.70
				+	+	\$			(G)					ordering)	\$	2,251.70
				+	+	\$			(G) (H)			ude snippi Material	ing, flatiumig, c	Sruering)	\$	210.00
				Sı	ubtotal	\$	210.00		(H)		7.75% Ma				\$	16.28
					Diulai	Ψ	210.00		(J)	+			ax ntract (Y or N)	1	Ψ	10.20
			(B)	Su	ıbtotal	\$	210.00		(~)			Subtotal		=	\$	5,013.51
			(0)	Jui	Diotai	φ	210.00				<u> </u>	ubiolai	(n-J)		<u> </u>	3,013.31
IOTES:	-									5% Contr	ractor O	verhear	d and Profit		\$	250.68
TELD - ** Tir	me includes additional tir	ime for insta	II and ove	rsight of su	bcontractor **	*				S	Subtotal v	w/ O, H	& P	1	·	\$5,264.18
	mate for additional condu			Ü						†		Bond	*	1		\$105.28
		·								1	Subtotal	l w/ Bor	Λd		1	\$5,369.47
										1	Gran/	d Total			,	\$5,369.47

Checked By:

Date:

Calc'd By:

Date:

^{****}ITEMS IN ITALICS REPRESENT SIGNAL/CIVIL ACTIVITIES****



					CONTRA	401	OR CHAI	INGE ORDER	PKI	CING/ESTIMATE				000 "		
Work Performed	Rv.	Global Sig	nals Grou	n Inc										CCO#		6
Description of W	*				Conduit Work											
Description of w	JIK.	Green Line.	70111 311 661	. Additional	Conduit Work								•			
Sub-Contract Wo	ork:	Y	_													
Equip No.	Equipment	Code	Reg Hrs	OT Hrs	Rate	То	tal	Lab	or	Craft	Reg Hrs	OT Hrs	Rate	OT Rate		Total
										FIELD - includes s	ite prep	, installa	ation, testing	g, travel		
	Air Compressor				\$ 18.75		-								\$	-
	Mini Excavator				\$ 50.00	\$	-			Foreman	1.0		\$ 103.63	\$ 155.45		103.63
	Mini Excavator				\$ 50.00	\$	-		2	Journeyman	8.0		\$ 99.84	\$ 149.76	\$	1,597.44
	Crew Truck		1.0		\$ 25.30	\$	25.30								\$	-
	Crew Truck		8.0		\$ 25.30	\$	202.40		1	Signal System Engineer	2.0		\$ 199.63	\$ 299.45		399.26
	Crew Truck				\$ 27.77	\$	-								\$	-
	Crew Truck		88.0		\$ 25.30	\$	2,226.40			Foreman	48.0		\$ 103.63	\$155.45		4,974.24
	Compactor/Whacker				\$ 12.75	\$	-		5	Laborer	40.0		\$ 94.14	\$141.21		18,828.00
	Crew Truck				\$ 46.55		-								\$	-
	Crew Truck				\$ 46.55		-			OFFICE SUPPORT - inclu	ıdes ma	nageme	nt, manufac	turing, QA/Q		
	Crew Truck				\$ 51.10		-								\$	-
	Crew Truck				\$ 46.55	\$	-		1	Project Management/Planning	2.0		\$ 199.63		\$	399.26
	Fiber Fusion Splicer				\$ 75.00	\$	-								\$	-
						\$	-		1	Project Management/Planning	2.0		\$ 199.63		\$	399.26
						\$	-								\$	-
			(A)	Sul	ototal	\$	2,454.10								\$	-
			(~)		J.Otai	Ψ	2, 10 1.10								\$	-
М	aterials & Specialty Ed	nuinment		Unit	Cost/ Unit		Total								\$	-
		чигрипопи													\$	-
Misc undergro	ound conduit			60.00	\$3.50	\$	210.00				(C)		Labor Sub	total	\$	26,701.09
						\$	-					Total	l w/Surcharg	e of 0.00%	\$	26,701.09
Misc undergro	ound equipment (rentals	s, jackhamme	er, concre	2.00	\$1,000.00	\$	2,000.00									
Caltrans No 3	.5T Box (or equivalent)			1.00	\$350.00	\$	350.00									
Misc Conduit				1.00	\$1,000.00	\$	1,000.00			(D)	Total La	bor Cost	s		\$	26,701.09
	•					\$	-				Labor Ma	rkup (ove	erhead)		\$	2,670.11
						\$	-				otal Equi	oment Co	osts		\$	2,454.10
						\$	-			(G) 10% Equipment Mar				ordering)	\$	245.41
						\$	-			(H)		Material	<u> </u>		\$	3,560.00
				Su	btotal	\$	3,560.00			(1)	7.75% M	aterial Ta	ax		\$	275.90
										(J)	1	Subcon	tract (Y or N)		\$	7,000.00
			(B)	Su	btotal	\$	3,560.00					ubtotal	(H-J)	=	\$	42,906.61
			\ /			<u> </u>	-,	Ш		l .			,		·	12,000101
NOTES:										5% Conti	ractor O	verhead	and Profit		\$	2,145.33
	ne includes additional til	me for install	l and over	siaht of sul	bcontractor **	*					ubtotal				_	\$45,051.94
	rage for Traffic Control	motan	0101							<u> </u>		Bond			$\overline{}$	\$901.04
											Subtota		nd			\$45,952.98
												d Total				\$45,952.98
										<u> </u>	O. an	o.u.				Ţ-10,00 2.00

Checked By:

Date:

Calc'd By:

Date:

^{****}ITEMS IN ITALICS REPRESENT SIGNAL/CIVIL ACTIVITIES****



ork Performed By: Global Signals Group, Inc escription of Work: Green Line: Grossmont: Additional Conduit Work b-Contract Work: Y						0011111		011	TOL ONDE		J 1	/LOTIMATE				CCO#		6
Equip No. Equipment Code Reg OT Hrs Rate Total Labor Craft Reg OT Rate OT Rate Total FIELD - includes site prep. Installation, testing, travel FIELD - inc	Iork Performed	Rv·	Global Sig	nals Grou	n Inc											CCO#		0
Equipmon Code Reg Hrs OT Hrs Rate Total Labor Craft Reg Hrs Rate OT Rate Total FIELD - Includes site prep, Installation, testing, travel FIELD - Includes site site site site site site site si		,				Conduit Work												
Equipment Code Reg Hrs Not Rate Total Labor Craft Reg Hrs Hrs Wish Total Total Labor Craft Reg Hrs Hrs Wish Total Total Reg Hrs Rate Total Total Reg Hrs Reg R	coonplion of W	oric.	Green Eme.	Crossmon	. Additional	Conduit Work												
Requirement Code Hrs Firs F	ub-Contract Wo	ork:	<u> </u>	_														
Air Compressor	Equip No.	Equipment	Code		OT Hrs	Rate	Т	otal	L	abor		Craft			Rate	OT Rate		Total
Mini Excavator \$ 50.00 \$ -												FIELD - includes si	ite prep,	installa	tion, testing	j, travel		
Mini Excavator								-										
Crew Truck																		
Crew Truck 8.0 \$ 25.30 \$ 202.40										2	Journe	eyman	8.0		\$ 99.84	\$ 149.76		1,597.44
Crew Truck																	-	-
Crew Truck				8.0				202.40		1	Signal	System Engineer	2.0		\$ 199.63	\$ 299.45		399.26
Compactor/Whacker \$ 12.75 \$								-										-
Crew Truck				256.0				6,476.80										
Crew Truck		<u> </u>						-		4	Labore	er	64.0		\$ 94.14	\$141.21		24,099.84
Crew Truck								-										-
Crew Truck											OI	FFICE SUPPORT - inclu	des mar	nageme	nt, manufac	turing, QA/Q		
Fiber Fusion Splicer \$ 75.00 \$ -								-										
										1	Projec	t Management/Planning	2.0		\$ 199.63			399.26
(A) Subtotal \$ 6,704.50 \$ 5 -		Fiber Fusion Splicer				\$ 75.00												
Materials & Specialty Equipment								-		1	Projec	t Management/Planning	2.0		\$ 199.63			399.26
Materials & Specialty Equipment							\$	-										
Materials & Specialty Equipment				(A)	Suk	ntotal	\$	6.704.50									-	
Subtotal			(**)	- Our		Ψ	5,7 5 1.55										-	
Subtotal М	aterials & Specialty E	quipment		Unit	Cost/ Unit		Total										-	
Subtotal lisc undergro	ound conduit			60.00	\$3.50	\$	210.00					(C)		Labor Sub	total	\$	33,631.01	
Subtotal						\$	-						Total	w/Surcharg	e of 0.00%	\$	33.631.01	
Colorest	/lisc undergro	ound equipment (rentals	s, jackhamm	er, concre	2.00	\$1,000.00	\$	2,000.00										ŕ
Subtotal				4.00	\$350.00	\$	1,400.00					•						
Subtotal						\$	-			(D)		Total Lal	bor Costs	1		\$	33,631.01	
S							\$	-				10% I	Labor Ma	rkup (ove	rhead)		\$	
S								-									_	
Subtotal							-								ordering)			
Cotton C							\$	-				1 1			<u> </u>	G/		
Cotton C					Su	btotal	\$	3,610.00			(I)		7.75% Ma	aterial Ta	x		\$	279.78
Subtotal \$ 3,610.00 Subtotal \$ 53,258.84																	\$	
### Subtotal w/ O, H & P \$55,921.78				(B)	Sul	btotal	\$	3,610.00									\$	53,258.84
### Subtotal w/ O, H & P \$55,921.78	IOTES:										ı	E0/ Camte	ante: O	orbaa-	and Drofit	1	¢	2 602 04
2% Bond \$1,118.44 Subtotal w/ Bond \$57,040.21		na inaludaa additic==1 +:	ma far instal	I and a	aight of act	hoontroots = *	·				 						Ф	
Subtotal w/ Bond \$57,040.21	TELD - "" IIN	rie iriciuaes additional til	rrie for instal	ı ana over	signt of Sub	ocontractor *						Si			x P			
															al			
Grand Total \$57,040.21															a			
													Grand	ı ıotal				ֆ57,040.21

Date: _____

Calc'd By:

Checked By: ____ Date: ____

^{****}ITEMS IN ITALICS REPRESENT SIGNAL/CIVIL ACTIVITIES****



					CONTRA	ACTOR	CHAI	NGE ORDE	KFKIC	ING/ESTIMATE				CCO#		6
Work Performed	Ву:	Global Sigi	nals Grou	p, Inc												
Description of W	/ork:	Green Line:	Amaya: Ad	ditional Con	duit Work											
Sub-Contract W	ork:	N	<u>-</u>													
Equip No.	Equipment	Code	Reg Hrs	OT Hrs	Rate	Total		L	abor	Craft	Reg Hrs	OT Hrs	Rate	OT Rate		Total
										FIELD - includes s	ite prep	, installa	tion, testing	g, travel		
	Air Compressor				\$ 18.75	\$	-								\$	-
	Mini Excavator				\$ 50.00	\$	-			Foreman	1.0		\$ 103.63			103.63
	Mini Excavator				\$ 50.00	\$	-		2 ,	Journeyman	8.0		\$ 99.84	\$ 149.76		1,597.44
	Crew Truck		1.0		\$ 25.30		25.30			2: 10 / 5 :			Φ 400.00	A 000 45	\$	-
	Crew Truck		8.0		\$ 25.30		202.40		1 3	Signal System Engineer	2.0		\$ 199.63	\$ 299.45		399.26
	Crew Truck		400.0		\$ 27.77	\$	-			F	40.0		Ф 400 00	0455.4	\$	4.074.04
	Crew Truck Compactor/Whacker		192.0		\$ 25.30 \$ 12.75	\$ 4,	857.60			Foreman Laborer	48.0 48.0		\$ 103.63 \$ 94.14	\$155.45 \$141.2		4,974.24 22,593.60
	Crew Truck	+			\$ 46.55	\$	-		3 1	Laborer	40.0		\$ 94.14	φ141.2	<i>γ</i> \$	22,593.60
	Crew Truck	-			\$ 46.55		-			OFFICE SUPPORT - inclu	doe ma	nagomor	nt manufac	turing OA/	_ +	-
	Crew Truck				\$ 51.10	\$	_			OTTICE SOFFORT - IIICII	ues illa	lageillei	it, ilialiulat	luring, QA/	\$	_
	Crew Truck	+			\$ 46.55	\$	-		1	Project Management/Planning	2.0		\$ 199.63		\$	399.26
	Fiber Fusion Splicer				\$ 75.00	\$	-			Tojoct Managomoner laming			Ψ 100.00		\$	-
	- man a denta denta a					\$	-		1	Project Management/Planning	2.0		\$ 199.63		\$	399.26
						\$	-			, and an angle					\$	-
	!	Į.	(0)			Φ 5	005.00								\$	-
			(A)	Sur	ototal	\$ 5,	085.30								\$	-
	leteriale 9 Cresialty Fe			115.4	Coot/Ilmit	Т-4	-1								\$	-
I N	laterials & Specialty Ed	quipment		Unit	Cost/ Unit	Tot	iai								\$	-
Misc undergr	ound conduit			60.00	\$3.50	\$	210.00				(C)		Labor Sub	total	\$	30,466.69
						\$	-					Total	w/Surcharg	e of 0.00%	\$	30,466.69
Misc undergr	ound equipment (rentals	, jackhamme	er, concre	2.00	\$1,000.00	\$ 2,	000.00									
Caltrans No 3	3.5T Box			4.00	\$350.00	\$ 1,	400.00									
						\$	-		-	(D)	Total La	bor Costs			\$	30,466.69
						\$	-		-		Labor Ma	rkup (ove	rhead)		\$	3,046.67
						\$	-			(F) T	otal Equip	oment Cos	sts		\$	5,085.30
						\$	-			(G) 10% Equipment Mark	kup (inclu	de shippir	ng, handling,	ordering)	\$	508.53
						\$	-			(H)	Total	Material			\$	3,610.00

	•				(J)	1 Subcontract (Y or N)	
(B)	Subtotal	\$ 3,610.00				Subtotal (H-J) =	\$ 42,996.96
NOTES:						5% Contractor Overhead and Profit	\$ 2,149.85
FIELD - ** Time includes additional time for install and over	sight of subcontractor **					Subtotal w/ O, H & P	\$45,146.81
						2% Bond	\$902.94
						Subtotal w/ Bond	\$46,049.75
						Grand Total	\$46,049.75
Calc'd By:	Date:			Checked By:		Date:	
			-	onconcu by:			

3,610.00

Subtotal

279.78

\$

7.75% Material Tax



CCO#	6
	•

Work Performed	I By:	Global Sig	ınals Grou	ıp, Inc												
Description of W	/ork:	Green Line:	El Cajon: A	Additional Co	onduit Work								_			
Sub-Contract W	ork:	N	_													
Equip No.	Equipment	Code	Reg Hrs	OT Hrs	Rate	1	otal	Labor		Craft	Reg Hrs	OT Hrs	Rate	OT Rate		Total
										FIELD - includes s	site prep	, install	ation, testin	g, travel		
	Air Compressor				\$ 18.75		-								\$	-
	Mini Excavator				\$ 50.00	\$	-		1 Fore		2.0		\$ 103.63		\$	207.20
	Mini Excavator				\$ 50.00	\$	-		2 Journ	neyman	8.0		\$ 99.84	\$ 149.76	\$	1,597.4
	Crew Truck		2.0		\$ 25.30		50.60						_		\$	
	Crew Truck		8.0		\$ 25.30		202.40		1 Signa	al System Engineer	1.0		\$ 199.63	\$ 299.45	\$	199.6
	Crew Truck				\$ 27.77	\$	-				40.0			0	\$	
	Crew Truck		72.0		\$ 25.30 \$ 12.75	\$	1,821.60		1 Fore		40.0 32.0		\$ 103.63			4,145.20
	Compactor/Whacker Crew Truck		+		\$ 12.75 \$ 46.55		-		2 Labo	rer	32.0		\$ 94.14	\$141.21	\$	6,024.9
	Crew Truck				\$ 46.55		-			OFFICE SUPPORT - inclu	udos ma	nagame	nt manufac	turing 04/0		
	Crew Truck				\$ 51.10	\$	-			THE SUFFORT - IIICII	uues illa	nageme	Tit, manuac	Turing, QA/Q	\$	
	Crew Truck				\$ 46.55				1 Proje	ct Management/Planning	2.0		\$ 199.63		\$	399.20
	Fiber Fusion Splicer				\$ 75.00	\$	-		1 10,0	ot Management/ Tarihing	2.0		Ψ 133.00		\$	-
					* ******	\$	-		1 Proie	ect Management/Planning	2.0		\$ 199.63		\$	399.2
						\$	-						,		\$	-
			(4)	C		ď	2.074.60								\$	-
			(A)	Su	btotal	\$	2,074.60								\$	-
	Materials & Specialty E			Unit	Cost/ Unit		Total								\$	-
		quipinent													\$	-
Misc undergr	ound conduit			60.00	\$3.50		210.00				(C)		Labor Sul	ototal	\$	12,973.01
						\$	-					Tota	l w/Surcharg	ge of 0.00%	\$	12,973.01
	ound equipment (rental	ls, jackhamm	er, concre		\$1,000.00		2,000.00								<u> </u>	
Caltrans No 3	3.5T Box (Intercept)			1.00	\$350.00		350.00									
						\$	-		(D)			abor Cost			\$	12,973.0°
						\$	-		(E)		Labor Ma				\$	1,297.30
						\$	-		(F)		Total Equi				\$	2,074.60
					1	\$	-		(G)	10% Equipment Mar			ıng, handling,	ordering)	\$	207.46
				C.	uhtotal	\$	2 560 00		(H)			Material			\$	2,560.00
				St	ubtotal	Ф	2,560.00		(J)		7.75% N		ax ntract (Y or N	١	D	198.40
			(D)	· · ·	.b.t.e.t.e.l	\$	2.500.00		(3)						<u> </u>	40.040.7
			(B)	Su	btotal	ф	2,560.00					Subtotal	(n-J)	=	\$	19,310.77
NOTES:										5% Cont	ractor O	verhead	and Profit		\$	965.54
	me includes additional t	time for instal	ll and over	rsiaht of su	bcontractor *	*			-		Subtotal				Ψ	\$20,276.3
I		101 1110101	. and over	J.g.n. or su	20011110101							Bond			\vdash	\$405.5
											Subtota		nd		<u> </u>	\$20,681.8
ĺ												d Total				\$20,681.8
										•						
Calc'd By:					Date:			Checked B	v·				Date			
Jaio a Dy.					שמוכ.			OHOUNCU D	7.				Date			



CCO #	6
CCO #	U

Vork Performed	Ву:	Global Sig	nals Grou	ıp, Inc									CCO#		6
escription of W	ork:	Green Line:	Arnele: Ad	ditional Con	duit Work							1			
ub-Contract Wo	ork.	N													
	JIK.		Reg	I	ı	T				Reg	ОТ				
Equip No.	Equipment	Code	Hrs	OT Hrs	Rate	Tota	al	abor	Craft	Hrs	Hrs	Rate	OT Rate	<u> </u>	Total
									FIELD - includes s	ite prep	installa	tion, testing	, travel		
	Air Compressor				\$ 18.75		-							\$	
	Mini Excavator				\$ 50.00		-	1 Forer		1.0		\$ 103.63			103.6
	Mini Excavator				\$ 50.00		-	2 Journ	eyman	16.0		\$ 99.84	\$ 149.76		3,194.8
	Crew Truck		1.0		\$ 25.30		25.30							\$	
	Crew Truck		8.0		\$ 25.30		202.40	1 Signa	l System Engineer	2.0		\$ 199.63	\$ 299.45	\$	399.2
	Crew Truck				\$ 27.77	\$	-							\$	-
	Crew Truck				\$ 25.30	\$	-							\$	-
	Compactor/Whacker				\$ 12.75	\$	-	Labor	rer			\$ 94.14	\$141.21	\$	-
	Crew Truck				\$ 46.55	\$	-							\$	-
	Crew Truck				\$ 46.55	\$	-	0	FFICE SUPPORT - inclu	ides mai	nageme	nt, manufac	turing, QA/Q	С	
	Crew Truck				\$ 51.10	\$	-							\$	-
	Crew Truck				\$ 46.55	\$	-	1 Proie	ct Management/Planning	2.0		\$ 199.63		\$	399.
	Fiber Fusion Splicer				\$ 75.00		-	-,-				*		\$	-
					,	\$	-							\$	_
						\$								\$	
					!									\$	
			(A)	Sub	ototal	\$	227.70							\$	
				l I	1									\$	-
M	laterials & Specialty Ed	quipment		Unit	Cost/ Unit	T	otal							-	
1:				60.00	<u></u>		240.00			(0)		Labar Cub	4-4-1	\$	4,097.0
Misc undergro	ouna conduit			60.00	\$3.50		210.00			(C)		Labor Sub		\$,
						\$	-				Total	w/Surcharg	e of 0.00%	\$	4,097.0
						\$	-							Щ_	
						\$	-								
						\$	-	(D)		Total La	bor Cost	S		\$	4,097.0
						\$	-	(E)	10%	Labor Ma	rkup (ove	erhead)		\$	409.
						\$	-	(F)	Т	otal Equip	oment Co	sts		\$	227.
						\$	-	(G)	10% Equipment Mar	kup (inclu	de shippi	ng, handling, o	ordering)	\$	22.
						\$	-	(H)			Material	0, 0,	O/	\$	210.0
				Su	btotal	\$	210.00	(I)		7.75% M		ıx		\$	16.2
						1		(<u>1)</u>				tract (Y or N)		Ť	
			(B)	Sul	btotal	\$	210.00	(6)			Subtotal			\$	4,983.4
			(5)	Oui	ototai	Ψ	210.00				ubtotai	(11-0)	_	Ψ	4,303.
VOTES:									5% Cont	ractor O	verhead	and Profit		\$	249.
FIELD - ** Tir	ne includes additional tii	me for instal	l and over	sight of sub	ocontractor **	*			S	ubtotal v	w/ O, H	& P			\$5,232
				5							Bond				\$104
										Subtota		nd			\$5,337
											d Total			$\overline{}$	\$5,337.
								I	<u>I</u>	J. 311					40,001
5															
Calc'd By:					Date:	:		necked By:				Date:			



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000 San Diego, CA 92101-7490 (619) 231-1466 • FAX (619) 234-3407

Agenda Item No. 15

MEETING OF THE SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM BOARD OF DIRECTORS

January 18, 2017

Draft for Executive Committee Review Date: 1/11/18

SUBJECT:

LIGHT RAIL VEHICLE (LRV) UPPER LEVEL WORK PLATFORMS CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT SERVICES – WORK ORDER AGREEMENT

RECOMMENDATION:

That the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) Board of Directors authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to execute Work Order No. WOA2016-CM001 to MTS Doc. No. G2016.0-17 (in substantially the same format as Attachment A) with Caltrop Corporation for the LRV Upper Level Work Platform Construction Management Services.

Budget Impact

The value of this agreement will not exceed \$119,201.76 and is funded through the MTS Capital Improvement Project budget account(s) 2006003302 and 2006005402.

DISCUSSION:

San Diego Association of Governments (SANDAG) issued an RFSQ for Construction Management (CM) services on October 17, 2014 and MTS was assigned the right to utilize this contract through an assignment agreement on June 7, 2017. The RFSQ resulted in the approval of 8 firms qualified to perform CM services. Tasks are assigned to the firms through a work order process. MTS selects the most qualified firm based on the scope of work to be performed. Caltrop Consulting was selected as the most qualified firm for Work Order WOA2016-CM001.

The Scope of Work for Caltrop Consulting, Work Order WOA2016-CM001, consists of construction management (CM) for the LRV Upper Level Work Platforms installation project. The project includes replacing LRV upper level work platforms at Building A and Building C, and requires onsite CM support through the duration of the project.



MTS requires construction management services for the overall planning, coordination, and control of this project from beginning through completion (collectively "CM Services"). The proposed Work Order for CM Services include the following:

- Resident Engineer
- Field Inspector

The Work Order will provide total construction management in the areas of planning, coordination and management (collectively "Construction Management Services") across the duration of this project.

Therefore, staff recommends that the Board of Directors authorize the CEO to execute Work Order WOA2016-CM001 to MTS Doc. G2016.0-17 with Caltrop, Inc. for the LRV Upper Level Work Platforms Construction Management Services.

/s/ Paul C. Jablonski

Paul C. Jablonski Chief Executive Officer

Key Staff Contact: Sharon Cooney, 619.557.4513, Sharon.Cooney@sdmts.com

Attachment: A. Draft MTS Doc. No. G2016-.0-17 WOA2016-CM001

January 18, 2018

MTS Doc. No. G2016.0-17 Work Order No. WOA2016-CM001

Mr. Alex Hashroudi Project/Task Order Manager CALTROP Corporation 1775 Hancock St. Ste. 190 San Diego, CA 92110

Dear Mr. Hashroudi:

Subject: MTS DOC. NO. G2016.0-17, WOA2016-CM001, SDSU CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT

SERVICES – WORK ORDER AGREEMENT

This letter shall serve as our agreement, MTS Doc. No. G2016.0-17, WOA2016-CM001, for Construction Management services under the Construction Management Consultant Agreement, as further described below.

SCOPE OF SERVICES

Provide construction management and inspection staff for the LRV Upper Level Platforms project, Schedule A work, in accordance with MTS and SANDAG policies and procedures. Please see Attachment A, Scope of Services, for a detailed summary of the services to be provided.

SCHEDULE

Aligned with LRV Upper Level Platforms project.

PAYMENT

Payment shall be based on actual costs in the amount not to exceed without prior authorization of \$119,201.76.

Sincerely,	Accepted:	
Paul C. Jablonski Chief Executive Officer	Alex Hashroudi CALTROP Corp.	
	Date:	

Attachments: A - Schedule A Scope of Services

B - Schedule A Negotiated Fee Proposal

Contract No.: G2016.0-17 Work Order WOA2016-CM001

Attachment A

WORK ORDER TITLE: LRV Upper Level Work Platforms Construction Management and Inspection Services MTS Doc. No. WOA2016-CM001

I. PROJECT DESCRIPTION

MTS is in the process of performing concrete work and structural steel shop fabrication and field assembly within the existing buildings A and C located in the San Diego Trolley Maintenance Yard at 13th Street and Newton Avenue in San Diego, CA. The work includes removing and replacing of existing railing system, removal of concrete, drilling and construction of Cast-in-drilled hole foundations, (CIDH), construction of new fall protection structures, removable and fixed hand railing systems, retractable ladders, "Flip-Down" step, and connection plates; and connection of new fall protection structures to existing fall protection structures. This task order is for Construction Management services required to provide a Resident Engineer and Field Inspector.

II. EXPECTED RESULTS

Attain a Resident Engineer and Field Inspector to manage the Construction and provide Inspection for the MTS enhancements to in accordance with SANDAG policies and procedures.

III. SCOPE OF WORK

The scope of work shall consist of the following tasks and deliverables:

Engineering and Inspection Services

Resident Engineer:

- A. Attendance on conference calls and or site meetings with the contractor and related subcontractors.
- B. Technical support to SANDAG/MTS Project Manager.
- C. Provide oversight for installation and modifications of trolley station shelter upgrade and improvements.

Field Inspector:

- A. Provide quality control and project oversight for the replacement of the shelters and required incidentals to ensure that is completed per the plans and specifications.
- B. Ensure that work is completed within the safety standards required by MTS of their contractors.

IV. PERIOD OF PERFORMANCE

The period of performance shall be 90 calendar days.

V. DELIVERABLES

Deliverables will consist of the daily work products produced under direct supervision by SANDAG management which include:

- 1. Inspector's daily reports and photographs
- 2. Residents Engineers' daily or weekly status reports and updates.
- A set of 11x17 size prints of the project marked on the front "RESIDENT ENGINEER COPY"
- 4. Correspondence files.
- 5. Testing submittal reviews and Inspection
- 6. Request for Information (RFIs) and responses.
- 7. Other pertinent files established and maintained that would normally be required for a project of this scope, set up using the Caltrans numbering system.

VI. SCHEDULE OF SERVICES/MILESTONES/DELIVERABLES

A. Tasks Schedule

Task	Begin/End Dates
Construction Management Services	NTP to 5/23/2018
Project Closeout and Final Records Transmittal	5/23/2018

VII. MATERIALS TO BE PROVIDED BY MTS AND/OR SANDAG

- 1. Project plans, special provisions and standard specifications.
- 2. Necessary forms for project flaggers.
- 3. Flagging personnel for work alongside the MTS right-of-way.
- 4. MTS Roadway Worker training (if not current) for personnel to be working on the project, at all sites, alongside the MTS right-of-way.
- 5. Access to all signal and highway grade crossing facilities as required.

VIII.SPECIAL CONDITIONS

Not Applicable.

IX. MTS ACCEPTANCE OF SERVICES:

Firm shall not be compensated at any time for unauthorized work outside of this Work Order. Firm shall provide notice to MTS' Project Manager upon 100% completion of this Work Order. Within

five (5) business days from receipt of notice of Work Order completion, MTS' Project Manager shall review, for acceptance, the 100% completion notice. If Firm provides final service(s) or final work product(s) which are found to be unacceptable due to Firms and/or Firms subcontractors negligence and thus not 100% complete by MTS' Project Manager, Firm shall be required to make revisions to said service(s) and/or work product(s) within the Not to Exceed (NTE) Budget. MTS reserves the right to withhold payment associated with this Work Order until the Project Manager provides written acceptance for the 100% final completion notice. Moreover, 100% acceptance and final completion will be based on resolution of comments received to the draft documents and delivery of final documentation which shall incorporate all MTS revisions and comments.

Monthly progress payments shall be based on hours performed for each person/classification identified in the attached Fee Schedule and shall at no time exceed the NTE. Firm shall only be compensated for actual performance of services and at no time shall be compensated for services for which MTS does not have an accepted deliverable or written proof and MTS acceptance of services performed.

X. DEFICIENT WORK PRODUCT:

Throughout the design and/or implementation phases associated with the services rendered by the Firm, if MTS finds any work product provided by Firm to be deficient and the deficiently delays any portion of the project, Firm shall bear the full burden of their deficient work and shall be responsible for taking all corrective actions to remedy their deficient work product including but not limited to the following:

- Paying applicable delay fees,
- · Revising provided documents,

At no time will MTS be required to correct any portion of the Firms deficient work product and shall bear no costs or burden associated with Firms deficient performance and/or work product.

XI. DELIVERABLE REQUIREMENTS

Firm will be required to submit any and all documentation required by the Scope of Work. The deliverables furnished shall be of a quality acceptable to MTS. The criteria for acceptance shall be a product of neat appearance, well-organized, and procedurally, technically and grammatically correct. MTS reserves the right to request a change in the format if it doesn't satisfy MTS's needs. All work products will become the property of MTS. MTS reserves the right to disclose any reports or material provided by the Firm to any third party.

Firm shall provide with each task, a work plan showing the deliverables schedule as well as other relevant date needed for Firm's work control, when and as requested by MTS.

Firm's computer data processing and work processing capabilities and data storage should be compatible with Windows compatible PC's, text files readable in Microsoft Word, and standard and customary electronic storage. Firm shall maintain backup copies of all data conveyed to MTS.

Firm shall provide MTS with hard copy or electronic versions of reports and/or other material as requested by MTS.

XII. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

List additional information as applicable to the specific Work Order scope of services.

MTS Doc. No. G2016.0-17 Work Order No. WOA2016-CM001

Attachment: В

Work Order Title: LRV Upper Level Work Platforms

Project No:

Table 1 - Cost Codes Summary (Costs & Hours)

Item	Cost Codes	Cost Codes Description	Total Costs
1			\$119,201.76
2			

\$119,201.76 Totals =

Table 2 - TASKS/WBS Summary (Costs & Hours)

Item	TASKS/WBS	TASKS/WBS Description	Labor Hrs	Total Costs
1	Task 1	Construction Management and Inspection Services	648.0	\$119,201.76
2				
3				
4				
5				

Totals = 648.0 \$119,201.76

Table 3 - Consultant/Subconsultant Summary (Costs & Hours)

(If Applicable, Select One)		t One)					
DBE	DVBE	SBE	Other	Consultant	Labor Hrs	Total Costs	
				CALTROP Corporation	648.0	\$119,201.76	

648.0 \$119,201.76 Totals =



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000 San Diego, CA 92101-7490 (619) 231-1466 • FAX (619) 234-3407

Agenda Item No. 16

MEETING OF THE SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM BOARD OF DIRECTORS

January 18, 2018

Executive Committee
Review Date: 1/11/18

Draft for

SUBJECT:

MTS BUILDING A – OPERATIONS CONTROL CENTER (OCC) VIDEO WALL SYSTEM AND WORKSTATION CONSOLES PURCHASE AND INSTALLATION SERVICES – AWARD WORK ORDER UNDER A JOB ORDER CONTRACT

RECOMMENDATION:

That the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) Board of Directors authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to execute Work Order No. MTSJOC7504-41 (in substantially the same format as Attachment A), under MTS Doc. No. PWL204.0-16 with ABC Construction, Inc., for the provision of labor, materials, equipment, and supplies for the purchase and installation of new video wall system and dispatch workstation consoles for Building A – OCC room.

Budget Impact

The total cost of this Work Order will not exceed \$569,758.49 inclusive of a direct cost of \$564,060.91 and the contractor share of administrative fees totaling \$5,697.58. Total administrative fees are \$14,777.81 (contractor share \$5,555.57 and the MTS share \$9,222.24). Funding will be from the FY 2018 Capital Improvement Project (CIP) WBSE# 1007103301, CTC System Technology Refresh.

DISCUSSION:

The OCC room in Building A in the Trolley Yard houses the Centralized Train Control (CTC) System. The CTC System utilizes a series of projection video boards, which allow the trolley dispatchers to monitor the movement of trains on MTS lines. Having visibility of train movements provides the dispatchers the necessary information to conduct traffic of the trolley system and respond to real-time situations that can affect system performance. The current CTC System was installed in 2007 and operates on obsolete Microsoft 2007 and XP Operating Systems (OS). A faster and more modern OS is required to accommodate the Mid-Coast expansion project, as well as to accommodate the demands of current trolley operations.



As part of the CTC system upgrade, the existing projection video boards, OS, dispatch workstation consoles and carpet will be removed and replaced with new ergonomic consoles and the latest video wall system technology and Microsoft OS. The upgrade will improve CTC system performance, provide greater system security and speed, and an emergency backup solution that is not available on the current system, thus lowering system maintenance costs and delivering more robust system features that are easier to maintain and manage. Also, the removal of the projection video boards will provide additional workspace for MTS staff. In short, the upgrade is essential in ensuring that the CTC system and dispatchers are performing at their optimal levels.

Staff has elected to utilize a Job Order Contract (JOC) for this project in order to save time and money, as developing bid specifications for this project will involve the separate procurement of an engineering firm to both design the project and prepare the bid document.

ABC Construction, Inc. is a current MTS Job Order Contractor for both civil and building facility construction projects. Furthermore, ABC Construction, Inc. has worked closely with MTS Operations and IT staff to select the best suppliers for the new video wall system and the most ergonomic consoles in the market for our dispatchers for the CTC system upgrade project.

Therefore staff recommends that the MTS Board of Directors authorize the CEO to execute Work Order No. MTSJOC7504-41 (in substantially the same format as Attachment A), under MTS Doc. No. PWL204.0-16 with ABC Construction, Inc., for the provision of labor, materials, equipment, and supplies for the CTC system upgrade.

/s/ Paul C. Jablonski
Paul C. Jablonski
Chief Executive Officer

Key Staff Contact: Sharon Cooney, 619.557.4513, Sharon.Cooney@sdmts.com

Attachment: A. Draft MTSJOC7504-41, PWL204.0-16

JOB ORDER CONTRACT WORK ORDER

WORK ORDER	
	PWL204.0-16
	CONTRACT NUMBER
	MT0 10 0750 4 44
	MTSJOC7504-41
	WORK ORDER NUMBER
THIS AGREEMENT is entered into this day of 2018, in the state of California by and between San Diego Metropolitan Transit System ("MTS"), a California public agency, and the following, hereinafter referred to as "Contractor":	
Name: ABC Construction, Inc.	Address: 3120 National Avenue
	0. 21. 01.00446
Form of Business: Corporation	San Diego, CA 92113
(Corporation, partnership, sole proprietor, etc.)	Telephone: (619) 239-3428
	Telephone: (619) 239-3428
Authorized person to sign contracts: Wayne C	Szubernat Project Manager
Name	Title
Pursuant to the existing Job Order Contract (MTS Doc. No. PWL204.0-16), MTS issues a Work Order to Contractor to complete the detailed Scope of Work (attached as Exhibit A.), the Cost Breakdown for the Scope of Work (attached as Exhibit B.), and the subcontractor listing form applicable to this Work Order (attached as Exhibit C.)	
Pursuant to the SANDAG JOC Contract Section 7-1.04A(3), 1% of the work order value has been deducted. MTS will pay both the Contractor (1%) and the MTS/Owner share of the Gordian Group license fee.	
The total cost for this work order will not exceed \$569,758.49 inclusive of a direct cost of \$564,060.91 and a 1% Gordian Group license fee of \$5,697.58.	
TOTAL PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT EXCEED \$ 564,060.91	
SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM	CONTRACTOR AUTHORIZATION
By:	Firm:
Chief Executive Officer	

AMOUNT ENCUMBERED BUDGET ITEM FISCAL YEAR \$ 564,060.91 1007103301 2018

By: Signature

Title:____

By:

Approved as to form:

Office of General Counsel

Chief Financial Officer

(____ total pages, each bearing contract number and work order number)

Date



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000 San Diego, CA 92101-7490 (619) 231-1466 • FAX (619) 234-3407

Agenda Item No. 17

MEETING OF THE SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM BOARD OF DIRECTORS

January 18, 2018

Draft for Executive Committee Review Date: 1/11/18

SUBJECT:

PROHIBITING MARIJUANA ADVERTISEMENTS

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Board of Directors approve the revisions to MTS Board Policy No. 21, "MTS Revenue-Generating Display Advertising, Concessions, and Merchandise".

Budget Impact

None.

DISCUSSION:

With the recent legalization of marijuana use in California, feedback was received during the December 14, 2017 Board of Directors meeting that we review whether advertising marijuana was prohibited. To be consistent with how we treat alcohol and tobacco, which are legal and regulated products used for recreational consumption, staff recommends adding marijuana to this list of advertising content that is prohibited on MTS vehicles, bus benches, bus shelters, facilities, and other printed materials.

/s/ Paul C. Jablonski

Paul C. Jablonski Chief Executive Officer

Key Staff Contact: Sharon Cooney, 619.557.4513, Sharon.Cooney@sdmts.com

Attachment: A. Red-Line Revisions to MTS Board Policy No 21











1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000 San Diego, CA 92101-7490 (619) 231-1466 • FAX (619) 234-3407

Policies and Procedures

No. 21

SUBJECT: 6/18/151/18/2018 **Board Approval:**

MTS REVENUE-GENERATING DISPLAY ADVERTISING, CONCESSIONS, AND **MERCHANDISE**

PURPOSE:

To establish a policy and guidelines concerning a revenue-generating advertising, concessions, and merchandise program encompassing trolley stations, San Diego Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) property and facilities, and selected printed materials.

Advertising on bus shelters and benches within the public rights-of-way shall be governed by the policies of the applicable jurisdiction. The City of San Diego policy is included as Attachment A.

BACKGROUND:

Public transit operators and administration agencies have historically utilized advertising, concessions, and merchandising programs to supplement operational and capital funds. A sound advertising and concessions program can be a viable, alternative income source while promoting transit use and ensuring rider convenience and safety. This policy advances the advertising program's revenue-generating objective while also prohibiting advertisements that could detract from that goal, such as by harming advertisement sales, reducing ridership or tarnishing's MTS's reputation. MTS's justifications for its advertising program and policy include:

- 1) Generating advertising revenue;
- 2) Increasing ridership by promoting MTS's services, programs and benefits:
- 3) Informing MTS riders of local, state or federal programs, services or benefits;
- 4) Preserving ridership by avoiding controversial content:
- 5) Preventing the risk of imposing controversial views on a captive audience;
- 6) Preserving the marketing potential of the advertising space by avoiding controversial content;
- 7) Maintaining a position of neutrality on matters of public debate; and
- 8) Reducing the risk of diversion of resources from transit operations that are caused by controversial content.



POLICY:

It is the policy of MTS that advertising spaces on MTS property, which includes the exterior and interior of buses and light rail vehicles (LRVs), bus benches, bus shelters, related transportation facilities and selective printed materials, shall constitute a non-public forum subject to uniform viewpoint-neutral restrictions. This policy has been drafted to ensure a non-public forum status on its advertising spaces and MTS staff will accordingly enforce this policy with that intention.

The following guidelines will be reviewed by staff to reflect the current policies of the MTS Board of Directors and to reflect changes in the trends of social and economic acceptance and appropriateness of various forms of advertising and concessions.

21.1 Advertising - Procedure

- 21.1.1 Safety, rider convenience, and information needs will take precedence over revenue generation.
- 21.1.2 Quantity, quality, and placement of all advertising will be controlled by and subject to the specific approval of MTS.
- 21.1.3 MTS reserves the right to reject any advertisement that does not meet the MTS Board of Director's standards as set forth in this policy.
- 21.1.4 Upon written demand by the Chief Executive Officer on stated grounds that shall be reasonable, any advertisement or other display deemed to be noncompliant with this policy shall immediately be removed. No refund shall be made for the time such objectionable material was on display.
- 21.1.5 MTS reserves the right to allow exceptions to the policy if MTS determines that application of the policy as written would likely be unconstitutional in any particular situation.

-2-

21.2 Advertising - Permitted Content

The subject matter for all advertising materials displayed on MTS property shall be limited to Commercial Speech. Commercial Speech is speech that: does no more than propose a commercial transaction; or is an expression related solely to the economic interests of the speaker and its audience (e.g. promotes for sale, lease or other financial benefit a product, service, event or other property interest). Notwithstanding the above general rule requiring Commercial Speech, the following content are allowed:

21.2.1 MTS Operations Advertising that promotes MTS transit services, programs or products, including co-sponsorships with third parties that would increase ridership or otherwise support MTS's mission.

21.2.2 Public Service Advertisements from Local, State or Federal Governmental Agencies regarding public programs, public services and public events that are not otherwise prohibited under this Policy.

21.3 Advertising – Prohibited Content

No advertisement will be permitted that in whole or in part:

- a. intends to demean or disparage any individual, group, company, product or institution;
- b. contains false, deceptive or grossly misleading information;
- expresses or advocates an opinion, position or viewpoint on matters of public debate about economic, political, religious, social or moral issues;
- d. directly or indirectly refers to religion;

-3-

- e. is of a political or electoral nature;
- f. portrays, solicits or condones acts of violence, murder, sedition, terrorism, vandalism, or other unlawful acts against any individual, group, animal, company or institution;
- g. depicts nudity or portions of nudity that would be considered as pornographic, erotic or obscene. The rule of "public acceptance" should be used in such cases (i.e., if the advertisement has already gained public acceptance, then it may be considered as acceptable to MTS).
- h. contains messages or graphic representations of adult entertainment, such as escort services, adult telephone services, adult internet sites and other adult entertainment establishments:
- i. contains messages or graphic representations describing or suggesting explicit sexual acts, sexual organs, or excrement

- where such statements or words have as their purpose or effect of sexual arousal, gratification, or affront;
- j. depicts, suggests, or refers to alcohol, <u>marijuana</u>, tobacco, or firearms, which includes promoting or offering in commerce the sale <u>er</u>, use <u>or ingestion</u> of alcohol, <u>marijuana</u>, tobacco, electronic smoking product or any other device that causes smoke, mist or vapor, firearms, or firearm-related products;
- k. condones any type of discrimination;
- I. contains profane language and/or appearance or suggestion of profane language;
- m. contains any material that is an infringement of copyright, trademark or service mark;
- n. implies or declares an endorsement of MTS of any service, product or point of view without written authorization from MTS;
- o. depicts unsafe transit behavior aboard buses, trolleys, rail line tracks or other transit facility;
- p. is reasonably foreseeable that it will result in harm to, disruption of, or interference with the normal operations of MTS's transportation system;
- q. conflicts with any applicable federal, state, or local law, statute, or ordinance;
- r. impedes vehicular or pedestrian traffic, restricts the visibility of directional/traffic signs and informational material, encroaches on necessary sight lines (e.g., driver/operator view of waiting patrons) or presents any other safety risks or hazards (e.g., flashing lights, sound makers, mirrors or other special effects); or
- s. contains a website address or telephone number that directs visitors or callers to material that violates any of the prohibitions within this policy.
- t. is mischaracterized as a commercial advertisement but upon examination is intended to distribute a non-commercial message.

21.4 Advertising – General Conditions

- 21.4.1 Advertising industry standard sizes will be used for all advertising treatments.
- 21.4.2 Advertising treatments will be maintained in "like-new" condition.

 Damage to the advertisement or its housing will be corrected within forty-eight (48) hours.

21.4.3 All advertisements shall clearly identify the sponsor(s).

21.5 Advertising - LRVs and Buses

- 21.5.1 LRVs and buses, may carry wrap advertising formats rather than conventional advertising formats, at the discretion of the Chief Executive Officer.
- 21.5.2 Transit information material may be placed inside LRVs and buses at the discretion of the Chief Executive Officer. Such information can include, in accordance with this policy, the promotion of regularly scheduled public transit routes that will serve major community events. The subject matter and proposed advertisement regarding such event must comply with the provisions set forth under this policy.
- 21.5.3 Super King and Mural formats are approved for acceptable use on buses. The size specification for the Super King is 226 inches x 30 inches and is placed between the front and rear wheel wells on the street side of the bus. Murals are defined as encompassing the space under the vehicle passenger windows on each side of the bus and extending from the front of the bus to just past the rear wheel well.

21.6 Advertising - Transit Centers, Major Transit Points, Stations, and Stops

- 21.6.1 Advertising treatments (housings) will be designed to complement the architecture of the transit centers/stations and the flavor of the surrounding community. MTS plan specifications will be followed wherever applicable. Advertising treatments will be designed, constructed, and placed in accordance with all applicable local, state, and federal standards.
- 21.6.2 Any unsold display advertising space within transit centers, major transit points, and stations will be allocated for MTS related advertisements and displays.

21.7 <u>Advertising - Printed Materials</u>

- 21.7.1 Advertising space may be allowed in printed materials (e.g., timetables, maps, and informational brochures) at the discretion of the Chief Executive Officer.
- 21.7.2 Advertising space may be allowed on the reverse side of regional passes, tickets, and transfers at the discretion of the Chief Executive Officer.
- 21.7.3 No advertising space shall supersede necessary transit information and/or regulations.
- 21.7.4 At the discretion of the Chief Executive Officer, MTS may allocate space in printed materials to inform transit customers about private entities actively participating in transit services (e.g., pass and ticket-sales outlets).

21.8 Concessions

- 21.8.1 Concession formats, quantity, and placement will be approved and controlled by the MTS Board of Directors.
- 21.8.2 Contracts for any concession format or related development will be awarded in accordance with existing MTS policies.
- 21.8.3 During hours of business, concessionaires will provide the public with transit information materials as directed and supplied by MTS or its designated representative.
- 21.8.4 Concession treatments/structures will be designed to complement the architecture of the transit centers/stations and the flavor of the surrounding community. MTS plan specifications will be followed wherever applicable. Concession treatments/structures will be designed, constructed, and placed in accordance with all applicable local, state, and federal standards.
- 21.8.5 Concession treatments/structures will not impede vehicular or pedestrian traffic, will not restrict the visibility of directional signs and informational materials, and will not encroach on necessary sight lines.
- 21.8.6 Concessionaire contracts will include remittance to MTS on a monthly basis.
- 21.8.7 Any and all concession on-site signing and displays will be in accordance with existing MTS policies and subject to approval of the Chief Executive Officer.

21.9 Merchandise

- 21.9.1 Any and all system-related merchandise will be of the highest available quality and project a positive transit image.
- 21.9.2 Merchandise licensing agreements and royalty payments will be made in accordance with existing MTS policies.

21.10 Revenue

All revenue received from any form of advertising shall be accrued according to MTS policy and allocated during the annual budget process.

21.11 Contractor Services

MTS may engage contractor(s) services for the development, implementation, management, and maintenance of advertising, concessions, and/or merchandise programs in conformance with existing MTS Board of Directors policies and in the best interests of MTS.

LTresc/SChamp/JGarde
DEC10-09.12.AttA.POLICY 21.ABOEKAMP.doc
12/10/09

-6- A-6

Attachment A – City of San Diego Advertising Policy

Original Policy approved on 5/9/83.

Policy revised on 6/6/1985.

Policy revised on 7/9/1987.

Policy revised on 6/23/1988.

Policy revised on 3/22/1990.

Policy revised on 3/14/1991.

Policy revised on 4/9/1992.

Policy revised on 5/12/1994.

Policy revised on 8/11/1994.

Policy revised on 6/22/1995.

Policy revised on 3/27/1997.

Policy revised on 6/11/1998.

Policy revised on 2/22/2001

Policy revised on 2/26/2004.

Policy revised on 12/10/2009.

Policy revised on 6/18/2015

Policy revised on 1/18/2018

A-7

-7-

ATTACHMENT A

MTS POLICY NO. 21

CITY OF SAN DIEGO ADVERTISING POLICY

Subject:

ADVERTISING ON BUS STOP SHELTERS AND BENCHES

Background:

The City of San Diego (City) entered into a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the Metropolitan Transit Development Board (MTS), adopted July 25, 1988, and amended February 25, 1991, and June 21, 1999, authorizing MTS to install bus stop shelters and bus benches in public rights-of-way in the City. Pursuant to the MOU, MTS contracted with third parties for the construction, installation, and maintenance of the bus stop shelters and benches. In exchange, MTS's contractors receive the proceeds from the sale of advertising space on the shelters and benches.

MTS regulated the content of the advertising placed on the bus stop shelters and benches according to its Policies and Procedures No. 21. After advertising containing a religious message was removed pursuant to that policy, valid concerns were raised that the policy may violate due process and first amendment rights governing public speech.

Purpose:

It is the intent of the City Council to establish a policy governing advertising on bus stop shelters and benches in the public rights-of-way within the City that will be included by amendment in the MOU between the City and MTS, and administered by MTS.

It is the further intent of the City Council to prohibit advertising on bus stop shelters and benches of alcoholic beverages, tobacco products, and firearms in recognition of the fact that many public transit patrons are minors, that possession of these products by minors is illegal and dangerous, and that advertising is a persuasive medium for encouraging the use of these products by minors.

This policy applies only to advertising space located in designated areas on bus stop shelters and benches, as described in the MOU between the City and MTS.

Policy:

Advertising on Bus Stop Shelters and Benches:

- In its agreement with its advertising contractors, MTS shall reserve the right to reject any advertisement, commercial or noncommercial, which does not meet the standards set forth in this policy.
- 2. All advertising posted on bus stop shelters and benches must conform to the following criteria:

- A. <u>Defamatory Advertising</u>. No advertising will be permitted that falsely disparages any person, product, or company, or that is likely to damage the reputation of any person, product, or company.
- B. <u>Advertising Condoning Criminal Conduct</u>. No advertising will be permitted that is likely to incite or produce imminent unlawful activity.
- C. <u>Obscene Advertising</u>. No advertising will be permitted that contains obscene matter or matter harmful to minors, as defined in California Penal Code Sections 311 and 313.
- D. <u>False Advertising</u>. No advertisement will be permitted that contains false or grossly misleading information.
- E. <u>Alcohol, Tobacco, and Firearms</u>. No advertisement will be permitted that promotes the sale of alcoholic beverages, tobacco or tobacco products, or firearms.
- F. <u>Existing Laws</u>. All advertisements must conform to applicable federal, state, and local laws.
- 3. The City may make demand upon the Chief Executive Officer of MTS for the removal of any advertisement, commercial or noncommercial, that does not conform to this policy. Such demand shall be in writing and shall state reasonable grounds for the demand. MTS shall consider and act upon the demand in accordance with this policy.

-9-

SGreen/SChamp/JGarde POLICY.21.REV GENERATE DISPLAY AD CONCESSIONS & MERCHANDISE 7/13/06



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000 San Diego, CA 92101-7490 (619) 231-1466 • FAX (619) 234-3407

Agenda Item No. 18

MEETING OF THE SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM BOARD OF DIRECTORS

January 18, 2018

Draft for Executive Committee Review Date: 1/11/18

SUBJECT:

ON-BOARD VIDEO SURVEILLANCE SYSTEM (OBVSS) VEHICLE UPGRADES AND CAMERA REMOVAL AND RE-INSTALLATION – SOLE SOURCE CONTRACT AWARD

THIS ITEM WILL BE PROVIDED AT EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING

